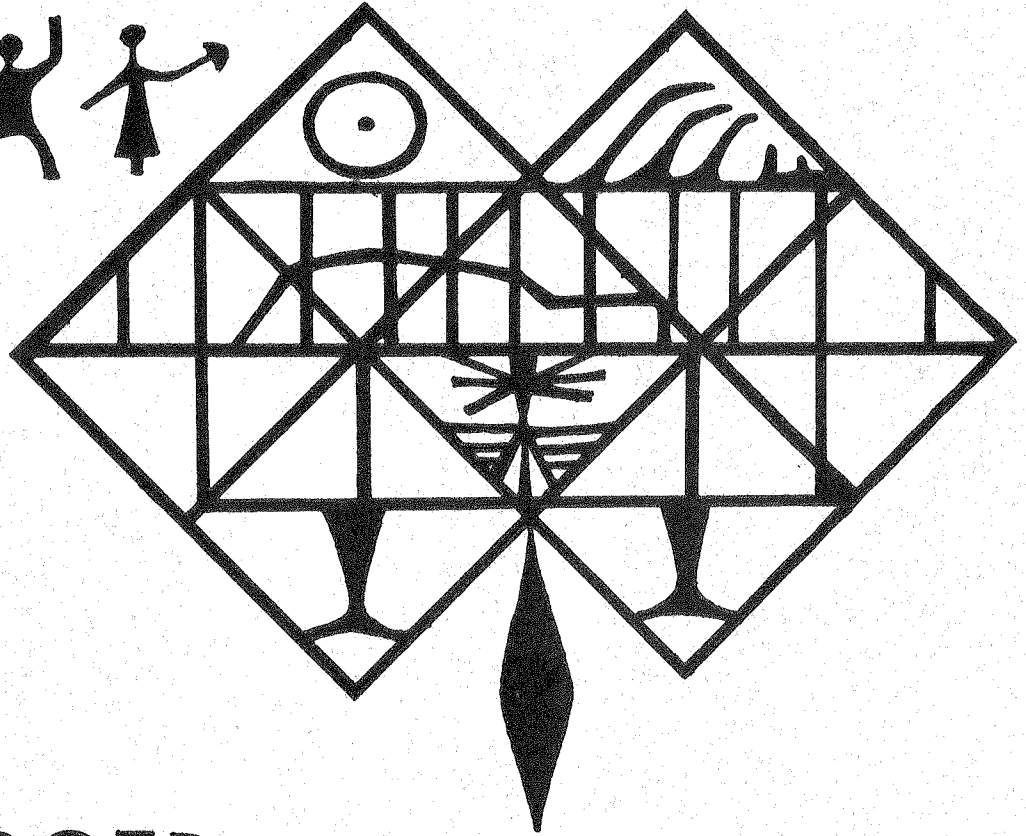
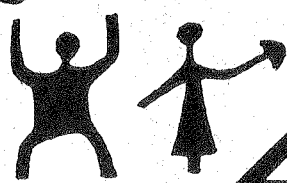


ĨNUPIALLU

TANNILLU UQALUNISA
ILANICH



ABRIDGED
ĨNUPIAQ AND ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

Iñupiallu Tannıllu Uqaluñisa Iłanich
Abridged Iñupiaq and English Dictionary

by
Edna Ahgeak MacLean

Cover Illustration by
Ron Senungetuk

A Joint Publication of the
Alaska Native Language Center
University of Alaska Fairbanks

and the

Iñupiat Language Commission
North Slope Borough
Barrow, Alaska

1981

Iñupiallu Tanjillu Uqaluṅisa Iḷanich
Abridged Iñupiaq and English Dictionary

Copyright 1981
Alaska Native Language Center
University of Alaska Fairbanks

Printed in the United States of America
All rights reserved

First Printing, September 1981	200 copies
Second Printing, North Slope Borough School District	
Third Printing, January 1982	300 copies
Fourth Printing, October 1985	500 copies
Fifth Printing, October 1988	500 copies
Sixth Printing, May 1991	500 copies
Seventh Printing, January 1994	300 copies
Eighth Printing, January 1995	300 copies
Ninth Printing, August 1995	400 copies
Tenth Printing, June 1997	200 copies
Eleventh Printing, June 1999	200 copies
Twelfth Printing, October 2000	100 copies
Thirteenth Printing, December 2000	200 copies
Fourteenth Printing, May 2002	300 copies
Fifteenth Printing, July 2005	100 copies
Sixteenth Printing, August 2009	250 copies

No part of this book may be reproduced by any means without permission from the publisher.

Address correspondence to
Alaska Native Language Center
University of Alaska Fairbanks
P.O. Box 757680
Fairbanks, AK 99775-7680
(907) 474-7874
www.uaf.edu/anlc
e-mail fyannlp@uaf.edu

Portions of the research leading to the development of this publication were supported by grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities (Grant #RO-24488-76-258, #RT-29951-78-528) and the National Science Foundation (Grant #BNS-77-25298) and the Iñupiat Language Commission of the North Slope Borough.

The University of Alaska Fairbanks is an AA/EO employer and educational institution.

CONTENTS

Preface	i
Introduction	iii
Dictionary Format	vi
Pronunciation Guide	xvii
Iñupiaq Stems to English	1
Iñupiaq Postbases to English	76
English to Iñupiaq Stems	84

UQALLALLAQQAAGUN

Isummatigivlugi Iñupiatun uqallasiskutit ilisaqtuat, ukua maqpigaat taiñiqatut Iñupiallu Tanqillu Uqalugisa Ilangich savaagurut. Innasiñik maqpigaagurraqsinartut ilisaqtuat taimanna 1970-mi isagutisaqsimammata Iñupiatun minuaqtuqtuat Utqiaqvini, aasiisuli maani Iñupiatun ilisaqtuat University of Alaska-mi 1971 minnana. Ukua maqpigaat naatkaptigin atuqumiñagsivlugich ilisaqtuanun quviasutigigivut uvagut Alaska Native Language Center-mi savaktuanii.

Ukua maqpigaat pinasunik avgutiqaqtut. Sivulliq avgun imaqaqtuq Iñupiat uqalugisa manquniñik taniktun mumina-raanik. Qitiqligmasii avgunmi Iñupiat uqalugisa akunnigutiginich taniktun muminaraat ittut. Aasiili aqulligmi avgunmi taniginich uqaluginich Iñupiaqsinarat inmiut.

Samma miksaukkugu 3400 Iñupiat uqalugisa manqunich maqpigaamiittuat iñugiaktigirut, aasiisuli tainnatun iñugiaktigiruanik tanqich uqaluginik imaqgmuiq. Iñupiat uqalugisa akunnigutiginich ukunani maqpigaani ittuat 162-gurut.

PREFACE

The Abridged Iñupiaq and English Dictionary is specially designed for use by students of the Iñupiaq language. Since the beginning of the Iñupiaq Language Program in the North Slope Borough School District schools in 1970, and also since the beginning of the Iñupiaq Language Program at the University of Alaska in 1971 an alphabetized Iñupiaq-to-English dictionary has been needed. We, at the Alaska Native Language Center, University of Alaska are very pleased that such a dictionary is now available.

The dictionary has three sections. The first section contains Iñupiaq noun and verb stems with English translations. The middle section contains Iñupiaq postbases with English translations, and the final section contains English words with Iñupiaq translations.

There are approximately 3400 Iñupiaq noun and verb stem entries, and approximately the same number of English-to-Iñupiaq entries. There are 162 Iñupiaq postbases presented in the dictionary.

Ukua maqpigaaat samma imani
iñugiaktigirut qaaniurallak-
siññaqlugu pinayutun aktigiruaq
imaksrautiñisa anikhaagniaqtuat
maqpigaaat Iñupiat uqalunisiqun
savaagirapta pañmapak Alaska
Native Language Center-mi,
University of Alaska-mi. Anik-
haagniaqtuat maqpigaaat samma
ukiumi 1983-mi naannaniaqtut.

Quyanaagukkikka uvva Larry
Kaplan-lu Marie Jane Kayutak
Kasak-lu aglaamnik taiguaqlutik
ikuagmagaaqliimmanik. Uvva-
aglaan quyanaalluatagukkiga
Marie Jane Kayutak Kasak aglau-
titalluatagmagi maqpigaaat.

The Abridged Iñupiaq and Eng-
lish Dictionary contains slight-
ly over one-third the number of
entries which the comprehensive
Iñupiaq dictionary will have.
The comprehensive Iñupiaq dic-
tionary will be available from
the Alaska Native Language Cen-
ter, University of Alaska in
1983.

I would like to thank Larry
Kaplan and Marie Jane Kayutak
Kasak for proofreading the dic-
tionary and also for their com-
ments and suggestions, many of
which I used. I would especial-
ly like to thank Marie Jane
Kayutak Kasak for typing the
manuscript so beautifully.

Edna Ahgeak MacLean
Alaska Native Language Center
University of Alaska
Fairbanks, Alaska

INTRODUCTION

In Alaska, there are four Eskimo languages, three of which are Yupik and the other Inuit. The three Yupik languages are Siberian Yupik spoken on St. Lawrence Island, Central Yupik spoken in southwestern Alaska, including Nunivak Island, and Alutiig or Pacific Gulf Yupik spoken on Kodiak Island, the Kenai Peninsula, the upper part of the Alaska Peninsula and around Prince William Sound.

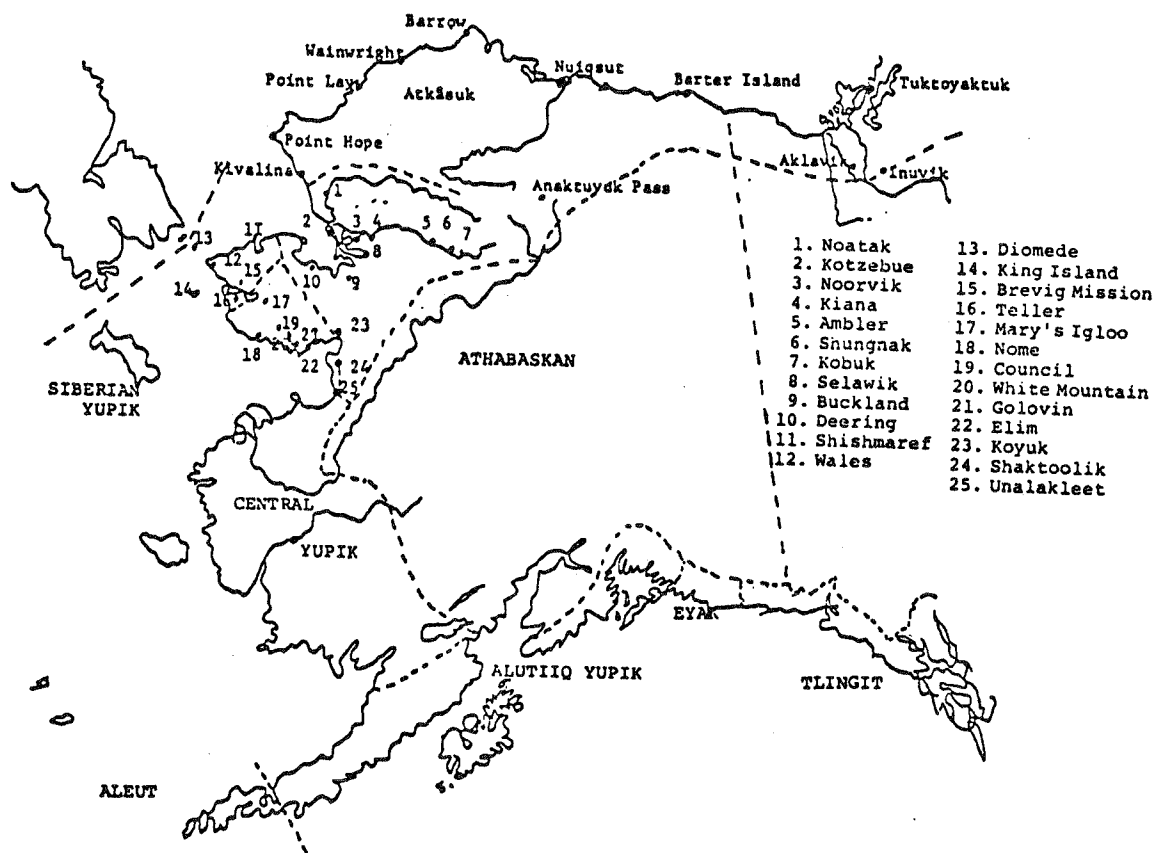
The Inuit language is a continuum of dialects which extends from Unalakleet, throughout the Seward Peninsula to Kotzebue and the Kobuk River Valley and then north to Barrow, Barter Island, and Anaktuvuk Pass in Alaska, across the Canadian Arctic (Aklavik to Eskimo Point to Baffin Island then south to Rigolet in Labrador) and throughout Greenland. The darkened area of the map below shows where the Inuit language is spoken. There are approximately 70,000 speakers of the Inuit language (45,000 in Greenland, 20,000 in Canada and 5,000 in Alaska).



The Inuit language in Greenland is called Kalaaĳĳisut; in Canada, Inuttut, Inuktitut and Inuvialuktun, and in Alaska Iñupiaq. Alaskan Iñupiaq has four major dialects: North Slope, Malimiut, Qawiarag and Bering Strait. The Bering Strait dialect is spoken in the villages of Shishmaref, Wales, Brevig Mission and Teller on the

Seward Peninsula, and on King Island and Diomede. In Teller, the Qawiaraq dialect is used in addition to the Bering Strait dialect. The Qawiaraq dialect is spoken in Teller, Nome, Mary's Igloo, Council, Golovin, White Mountain, Shaktoolik and Unalakleet. The villages of Shaktoolik and Unalakleet are also Malimiut (indicating that in these villages both Qawiaraq and Malimiut are spoken). The Malimiut dialect is spoken in the villages of Unalakleet, Shaktoolik, Koyuk, Deering, Buckland, Noatak, Kotzebue, Kiana, Selawik, Shungnak, Ambler and Kobuk. The Malimiut dialect is divided into Northern and Southern Malimiut, with Northern Malimiut spoken everywhere except in Koyuk, Shaktoolik and Unalakleet, where the Southern dialect is found. The North Slope dialect is spoken in the villages of Kivalina, Point Hope, Point Lay, Wainwright, Atkasuk, Barrow, Nuiqsut, Barter Island and Anaktuvuk Pass.

The map below marks the villages where Alaskan Iñupiaq is spoken.



The Canadian villages of Aklavik, Inuvik and Tuktoyaktuk are shown on the map. The Iñupiaq spoken in Aklavik and Inuvik is similar to the Iñupiaq spoken in Anaktuvuk Pass. In Tuktoyaktuk Inuvialuktun is spoken.

This dictionary of North Slope Iñupiaq focuses primarily on the dialect spoken in six of the eight North Slope Borough villages. The Iñupiaq dialects spoken in Point Hope and Anaktuvuk Pass are quite distinct from the dialect spoken in Barter Island, Nuiqsut, Barrow, Atkasuk, Wainwright and Point Lay. Dr. Larry Kaplan of the University of Alaska is compiling a supplement to the dictionary focusing on the Anaktuvuk Pass and Point Hope dialects. The supplement will be available in late 1982.

Iñupiaq is a polysynthetic language. This means that a single word may contain relatively many different morphemes (a stem, postbases, an ending and an enclitic) in combination. A single Iñupiaq word may be equivalent to an entire English sentence, for example:

	<u>stem</u>	<u>postbase</u>	<u>ending</u>	<u>enclitic</u>
a.	tautuk-	+ [s]uk	+kiga	+ptauq
	to see	to want to	3 _s -3 _s	also

Tautugukkigaptauq.

"I would also like to see it."

b.	iglu	-niqłuk	:It
	house	big (one)	plural

igluniqłuich

"big houses"

An Iñupiaq word consists minimally of a stem and an ending. The stem carries the meaning of the word and the ending gives the grammatical information of person and number, as well as case (in nouns) and mood (in verbs).

An Iñupiaq noun stem or verb stem may be simple or complex. A simple stem contains no postbases and a complex stem contains one or more postbases. Postbases are found directly following the simple stem and preceding the ending. Postbases modify simple stems, serving somewhat the same function that adverbs, adjectives, prefixes and suffixes do in English. Here are some examples of words containing postbases:

iglulluataniqłuk

"the big well-built house"

Taamna iłuanitchuq.

"That is incorrect."

Aglalluatagtana.

"She wrote it beautifully."

An ending may be followed by an enclitic which gives further information usually indicating something of the speaker's attitude, including desire, added emphasis, or the fact that second hand knowledge is being reported. An enclitic may also indicate a change in subject, or be used as a conjunction, for example:

Tikitchuarguuq.

"It is said that they have arrived."

Naatchiliktuk.

"I hope they₂ finish (whatever they are doing)."

Igñatchiq.

"That one there!"

Ajun siñiktuq aasiili
ağnaq miquqtuq.

"The man is sleeping and the woman is sewing."

Ajullu ağnaglu aimmiruk.

"The man and the woman are at home."

Uvlaakutuq siqiñña-
raagigli.

"I hope it is sunny tomorrow."

This dictionary contains Iñupiaq noun and verb stems and postbases. A few enclitics are included at the end of the postbase section, and grammatical endings are treated at length in the grammar.

DICTIONARY FORMAT

A main entry in this dictionary is underlined and placed on the left side of each column. Postbases are not underlined because we felt that further marking of them was not necessary. Half-transitive forms, which are transitive verb stems with a de-transitivizing postbase added are treated as entries and also underlined. These detransitivized forms follow the definition. For example: ivaq- (t)to search

ivaq-

(t)to search for him/for it:

ivaqłIq-(i)

pronoun '*him*' is used to indicate a human (not necessarily a male), and the pronoun '*it*' is used to refer to an animal or a thing. For further clarification, let us look at the following examples:

aa- (*i*)to cry violently becoming physically rigid,
followed by temporary unconsciousness due to
interrupted breathing, usually of a baby
has a small (*i*) in parentheses indicating that the verb stem aa-
can take only intransitive endings, such as:

+ ^t _r uq	3P _s	Indicative
+ ^p _v a	3P _s	Interrogative
+vluni	3P _s	Subordinative
+mman	3P _s	Consequential

etc., which convey information about the person and number of the subject only and not about any other part of the sentence.

When a verb stem entry contains a definition which is immediately preceded by (*i*), this usually indicates that the verb cannot have any object, either definite or indefinite. Here are some examples:

alapit- (*i*)to become confused, mixed up
Alapittuq. "He is becoming confused."

patchisau- (*i*)to be guilty, blameworthy
Patchisauruq. "He is to blame."

But there are also verb stem entries such as:

igñI- (*i*)to give birth to a child

atigi- (*i*)to put on a parka

kamik- (*i*)to put boots on

which contain (*i*) in parentheses but also include the "object" in the definition. Verbs formed from these stems may take an indefinite object in the modalis case specifying what kind of child the subject had, or what kind of parka or boots the subject is putting on. Here are some examples:

a. Igñiruaq. "She gave birth."

Igñiruaq agnaiyaamik. "She gave birth
to a girl."

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| b. Atigirug. | "She is putting on a parka." |
| Atigirug <u>atikluilamik.</u> | "She is putting on a parka
<u>which lacks a fabric cover.</u> " |
| c. Kamiktug. | "He is putting on boots." |
| Kamiktug <u>isiktuugnik.</u> | "He is putting on <u>caribou</u>
<u>fur boots.</u> " |

In the following examples, the verb stems are immediately followed by (t) in parentheses indicating that they take transitive endings, which convey information about the person and number of both the subject and the definite object. Definite objects are in the absolutive case.

- | | |
|---|---|
| a. <u>pinigi-</u> (t)to worry about <i>his</i> safety | |
| Pinigigaa. | "He is worried about
his safety." |
| Pinigigaa <u>aapani.</u> | "He is worried about
<u>his father.</u> " |
| b. <u>piraksriq-</u> (t)to assign <i>him</i> a task | |
| Piraksrigaa. | "He is assigning him
a task." |
| Piraksrigaa <u>paniñi.</u> | "He is assigning <u>his daughter</u>
something to do." |
| c. <u>kannugi-</u> (t)to be ashamed of <i>him/it</i> | |
| Kannugigaa. | "He is ashamed of him or it." |
| Kannugigaa <u>savaani.</u> | "He is ashamed of <u>his work.</u> " |

In the following examples the verb stem entries contain (t) in parentheses, but they also contain a half-transitive form following the definition. A colon is used to separate the half-transitive from the definition. Half-transitive verbs may take indefinite objects in the modalis case.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| a. <u>itquti-</u> (t)to bring <i>him/it</i> inside: <u>itqurri-(i)</u> | |
| Itqutigai qiruich. | "He is bringing the wood in." |
| Itqurrirug qirunnik. | "He is bringing in some wood." |
| b. <u>paulaiyaq-</u> (t)to remove soot from <i>it=stovepipe</i> : | |
| <u>paulaiyai-(i)</u> | |
| Paulaiyagaa tupqum | "He is removing soot from |
| puyuugvia. | the tent's stovepipe." |

Paulaiyairuq tupqum
puyuugvianik.

"He is removing soot from
a tent's stovepipe."

A verb stem entry which is not followed by either *(t)* or *(i)* can take either transitive or intransitive verb endings without the aid of a half-transitive postbase. Most of the definitions of these verb stems contain the pronouns '*him*' and/or '*it*' in parentheses. Here are some examples:

a. pilak- to butcher (*it*)

Pilaktuq.

"She is butchering something."

Pilaktuq ugrunmik.

"She is butchering a
bearded seal."

Pilakkaa ugruk.

"She is butchering the
bearded seal."

b. tautuk- to see (*him/it*)

Tautuktuq.

"He sees something."

Tautuktuq qayaqtuqtuamik.

"He sees a kayaker."

Tautukkaa qayaqtuqtuaq.

"He sees the kayaker."

Finally there are the elemental verb stems, most of which can use both intransitive and transitive endings, with no difference in meaning when an object is not involved. These verb stems are called elemental because they refer to the forces of nature. Here are some examples:

a. siku- to freeze over, of a body of water;

(*t*)for ice to form *on it*

Sikuruq.

"Ice is forming (on the river,
ocean, any body of water)."

Sikugaa.

"Ice is forming on the boat."

Sikugaa umiaq.

b. sialuk- to rain; (*t*)to rain *on it*

Sialuktuq.

"It is raining."

Sialukkaa.

Sialukkai paniqtat.

"It is raining on the dried
meat."

Iñupiaq Postbase section:

Postbases have signs in front of them which signify the pattern by which they are attached to stems, and with which the user will have to become familiar. The signs which are used in front of the postbases are as follows:

1. - the minus sign indicates that the postbase is added to the stem after deletion of the stem-final consonant; if addition of the postbase would result in a cluster of three vowels, g is inserted between the second and third vowels.
2. + the plus sign indicates that the postbase is added to the stem without any deletion; stem-final k and g become g and ḡ with postbases beginning with a vowel or a voiced consonant; if addition of the postbase would result in a cluster of three vowels, g is inserted between the second and third vowels; if addition of the postbase would result in a cluster of three consonants, the initial consonant of the postbase is deleted.
3. : the colon indicates that these steps are taken when adding the postbase: 1) delete a semi-final weak i when it is preceded by one consonant. After voiced consonants g becomes ḡ, and k becomes g (ḡ after a nasal); 2) when the semi-final weak i is not deleted, being preceded by two consonants, the stem-final consonant k or g is also not deleted, becoming g and ḡ respectively; 3) if there is no semi-final weak i, delete the stem-final consonant; 4) if there is no stem-final consonant, attach the postbase directly, inserting g if the stem ends in two vowels.
4. ÷ the division sign indicates that the postbase deletes stem-final weak g but not Q, k or n.
5. ± the plus over minus sign means that the postbase deletes stem-final k or g, (including Q) but not t.
6. ∓ the minus sign over plus sign means that the postbase deletes stem-final t, but not k or g (including Q).
7. [] brackets indicates that the consonant they enclose is used only with stems which end in a vowel or t.
8. $\overset{c}{c}$ a consonant over another consonant indicates that the upper consonant is used after a consonant and the lower consonant after a vowel.

Each postbase entry is followed by one of the following notations enclosed in parentheses:

- n-n the first n indicates that the postbase must be attached to a singular absolutive noun, and the second n indicates

that the resulting form is also a noun. There is no change in grammatical category; a noun remains a noun.

v-v this sign indicates that the postbase is attached to a verb stem with no change in grammatical category; a verb remains a verb stem.

n-v indicates that the postbase must be attached to a singular absolutive noun, and the resulting form is a verb stem. A noun is changed into a verb stem.

v-n indicates that the postbase is attached to a verb stem, and the resulting form is a noun. A verb stem is changed into a noun.

In the definition for the postbase the blank line is used to refer to the stem to which the postbase is attached.

Here are some examples illustrating the use of each sign, using postbases contained in this dictionary:

1. -kIt-(n-v) (*i*)to have or possess _____ which is small in size or quantity; to not have enough _____s

a. isigak - kIt + $\begin{smallmatrix} t \\ r \end{smallmatrix} \text{uq}$
"foot" 3P_s

Isigakitchuq. "He has small feet."

Note: the strong I of -kIt- causes the change from t to ch of +tuq.

b. umiaq - kIt + $\begin{smallmatrix} t \\ r \end{smallmatrix} \text{ut}$
"boat" 3P_p

Umiakitchut. "They have a small number of boats."
or "They do not have enough boats."

2. +niagugnaq-(v-v) will probably _____ (*him/it*)

a. niġI + niagugnaq + $\begin{smallmatrix} t \\ r \end{smallmatrix} \text{uq}$
"to eat" 3P_s

Niġiñiaġugnaqtuq. "He will probably eat."

Note: the strong I of niġI- palatalizes the following n giving ñ.

Niġiñiaġugnaqtuq igaluñnik. "He will probably eat fish."

b. niġiñiaġugnaq + ^k_gai
3P_s-3P_s

Niġiñiaġugnaġai. "He will probably eat them."

Note: q + k → ġ

Niġiñiaġugnaġai iġaluich. "He will probably
eat the fish."

3. :Iq-(n-v) (i)to remove one's _____; there are no longer any _____s; (this translation is possible only with the 3P_s Indicative ending);
(t)to remove or take away *his/its* _____

a. kamik :Iq + ^t_ruq
"boot" 3P_s

Kamñiqsuq. "He removed his (own) boots."

Note: the i in kamik is weak, therefore it is deleted; k changes to ñ assimilating to m; then the strong I of :Iq- changes the t of tuq to s.

b. kamik :Iq + kaa
"boot" 3P_s-3P_s

Kamñiġaa. "He removed his boots (for him)."

4. -[t]quuq-(v-v) (i)to urge that one be _____ed;
(t)to urge that *he/it* _____ or be _____ed

a. isiq - [t]quuq + ^k_gaa
"to enter" 3P_s-3P_s

Isiquuġaa. < "He is urging her to enter."

"He is urging her to bring it inside."

5. ðmiit-(n-v) (i)to be located in, on, at _____

a. tupiQ ðmiit + ^t_rut
"tent" 3P_p

Tupiġmiittut. "They are in the tent."

Note: strong Q assimilates to ðmiit- and is not deleted; but in:

b. sigl_luaq ÷miit + ^t_rut
 "underground
 cellar" 3P_p

Sigluamiittut. "They are in the underground
 cellar."

the final q is weak and is therefore deleted.

6. +qasIq-(v-v) (*t*)to _____ together with *him*

a. aqpat + qasIq + ^k_gaa
 "to run" 3P_s-3P_s

Aqpatqasiḡaa. "He is running with her."

b. savak + qasIq + ^k_gaa
 "to work" 3P_s-3P_s

Savaqasiḡaa. "He is working with her."

7. +^t_ruksrau-(v-v) must _____ (*him/it*)

a. uqallak + ^t_ruksrau + ^t_rutin
 "to say" 2P_s

Uqallaktuksraurutin. "You₁ have to say some-
 thing."

b. qai + ^t_ruksrau + ^t_rutin
 "to
 come" 2P_s

Qairuksraurutin. "You₁ must come."

8. +qpak-(v-v) to _____ (*him/it*) in a big way, a lot

a. qia + qpak + tuaq
 "to cry" 3P_s (past)

Qiaqpaktuag. "He cried a lot."

b. avit + qpak + tuaq
 "to split 3P_s
 one's pants"

Avitpaktuag! "He sure split his pants!"

Capital I's and Q's in Iñupiaq stems and postbase entries:

Some Iñupiaq stem and postbase entries have capital I or Q in the final syllable.

Modern day Iñupiaq has three vowels: a, i, u. Proto-Eskimo had a fourth vowel, ə. As Iñupiaq evolved from Proto-Eskimo, the ə changed to an i, in most cases. The former ə is the weak i, and the original i is the strong I. Both i's sound exactly alike, but it is strong I which causes palatalization of a following alveolar consonant.

The weak i is never found in combination with another vowel, so that i as part of a vowel cluster is always strong I. The strong I is marked by a capital letter only when it occurs singly in the last syllable of a stem or postbase.

In Iñupiaq, the final consonant of a word may be weak or strong. All final k's are strong, but only some final q's are strong. Strong q's are marked with the capital letter Q and weak q's with the small letter q. Weak q is deleted by some postbases while strong Q is retained (see page xi).

For further explanation of weak and strong i, weak and strong final consonants and other grammatical points, consult the North Slope Iñupiaq Grammar, First Year.

English to Iñupiaq section:

The English to Iñupiaq entries are listed in alphabetical order. The main entries in this section are in dark print and underlined. Sub-entries in italics represent variations of and concepts related to the main entries. When a main entry in English has a direct equivalent in Iñupiaq, the Iñupiaq word is placed on the same line as the main entry.

Under the main entries here, that, there, these, this and those, there are sub-entries which contain numerous Iñupiaq words marked with the following abbreviations:

abs.	absolute
rel.	relative
loc.	locative
ter.	terminalis
abl.	ablative

via.	vialis
sim.	similaris
mod.	modalis

The Iñupiaq words listed under the sub-entries are demonstratives with case endings. These demonstratives function like nouns with case endings which are discussed in Chapters VII and XI of the North Slope Iñupiaq Grammar, First Year.

PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

The following consonant grid includes all of the symbols which are used to write consonants in the North Slope dialect of Alaskan Iñupiaq:

voiceless stops	p	t → ch		k	q	
voiceless fricatives	[f]	ɬ → ɬ̥	s sr	[x]	[χ]	h
voiced fricatives	v	l → l̥	y r	g	ḡ	
nasals	m	n → ñ		ŋ	[ŋ̥]	
	labials	alveolars	palatals	retroflexes	velars	uvulars
						pharyngeal

The consonant grid arranges the sounds of the Iñupiaq language so that the consonants which are articulated near or around the lips and teeth are on the left side of the grid, and the consonants which are articulated further back in the mouth are on the right side of the grid.

Four of the symbols on the consonant grid are enclosed in brackets, indicating that the symbol is not used in the writing system, although the sound is present in the language. The sound within the brackets is written with the symbol that is immediately above or below it on the grid. The [f] sound is written with v; the [x] sound is written with k or kh; the [χ] sound is written with q or qh; and the [ŋ̥] sound is written with ḡ.

There are four sounds in North Slope Iñupiaq which are represented by digraphs in the writing system. A digraph is a combination of two letters used to represent one sound. The digraphs are ch, sr, kh and qh.

The arrows on the grid are used to show the process of palatalization. The writing system indicates palatalization by a dot under the letter in the case of l̥ and ɬ̥. The palatal equivalents of t are written ch and s, and palatal n is written ñ.

North Slope Iñupiaq has three vowels: a, i and u.

	<u>front</u>	<u>back</u>
high	<u>i</u>	<u>u</u>
low		<u>a</u>

There are six dipthongs (clusters of two unlike vowels):

ai	as in <u>aiviq</u> (<i>walrus</i>)
ia	as in <u>qiaruq</u> (<i>he is crying</i>)
au	as in <u>auk</u> (<i>blood</i>)
ua	as in <u>uamittuq</u> (<i>he is Eskimo dancing</i>)
iu	as in <u>kiugaa</u> (<i>he answered her</i>)
ui	as in <u>uiga</u> (<i>my husband</i>)

There are three long vowels (clusters of two like vowels):

aa	as in <u>aapa</u> (<i>father</i>)
uu	as in <u>kuuk</u> (<i>river</i>)
ii	as in <u>kiigaa</u> (<i>he bit it</i>)

<u>Iñupiaq dipthongs and long vowels</u>	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
ai	<u>i</u> rate
ia	f <u>i</u> at
au	h <u>ow</u>
ua	qu <u>a</u> lity
iu	c <u>u</u> te
ui	g <u>oo</u> ey
aa	f <u>a</u> ther
uu	sm <u>oo</u> th
ii	n <u>ea</u> t

Here is the Iñupiaq Atchagat illustrated by Iñupiaq examples and with English words containing equivalent or similar sounds whenever possible:

<u>Atchagat</u>	<u>Iñupiaq word containing sound</u>	<u>English word containing equivalent or similar sound</u>
a	<u>a</u> miq (<i>animal hide</i>)	<u>a</u> wake
ch	iñu <u>i</u> ch (<i>people</i>)	ri <u>ch</u>
g	a <u>g</u> iaq (<i>file</i>)	
ġ	ni <u>ġ</u> iruq (<i>he is eating</i>)	

h	saviḷhaq (metal)	
i	iki (wound)	it
k	kataktuq (it is falling)	ski
l	alapittuq (he is confused)	land
ḷ	iḷaga (he is adding to it)	million
ḷ	iḷuaqtuq (it is correct)	
ḷ	sikḷaq (pickaxe)	
m	mannik (egg)	man
n	nuna (land)	new
ñ	iñuk (person)	onion
ŋ	iḡñiin (my dear son)	sing
p	putu (hole)	spoil
q	gupak (trim)	
r	iri (eye)	
s	sisuruq (it is sliding)	soon
sr	iqsraq (cheek)	shrub
t	talū (cover)	store
u	nigirugut (we are eating)	foot
v	kiṽiruq (it sank)	love
y	qayaq (kayak)	yes

The following symbols used in writing Iñupiaq do not have sound equivalents in English: ḡ, ḡ, ḷ, ḷ, r and q.

The voiced velar fricative ḡ, as in iglaaq "newcomer", is pronounced in the same place as the voiceless velar stop k and the voiceless velar fricative [x]. The Iñupiaq ḡ is produced by placing the middle of the tongue against the hard palate, as you would to produce the English g, but instead of stopping the flow of air as you would for the English g, you allow the air to escape through the middle of the mouth.

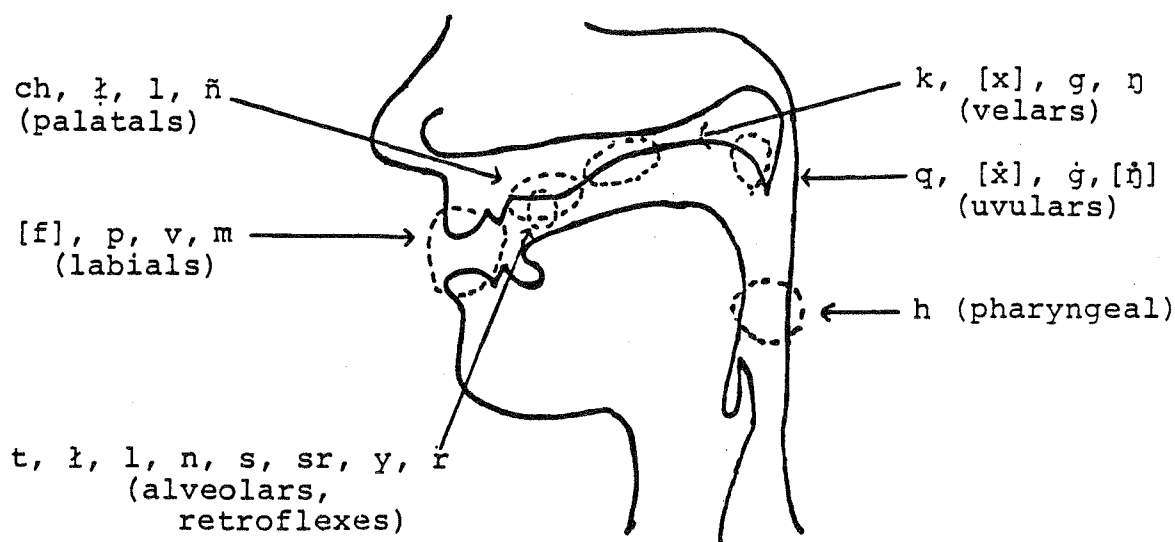
The voiced uvular fricative ḡ as in agnaq "woman" is the voiced counterpart of [x] written with the symbol q before sr, ḷ, ḷ and v as in iqsraq "cheek", iqḷanaruq "he is making a funny face", aḡḷa-ruq "it is breezy" and aḡvaluqtuq "it is round". The [x] is also written qh between vowels as in annighuni "by getting hurt" and aaḡhaalliq "old squaw duck". Some speakers pronounce qh like the voiceless pharyngeal fricative h when it is followed by a long vowel or a short vowel followed by a consonant geminate or cluster.

The voiceless alveolar liquid ɬ is produced by placing the tip of the tongue lightly against the alveolar ridge and forcing the air to escape through the sides of the tongue by the back teeth and out the sides of the mouth.

The voiceless palatal liquid ɰ is produced by placing the front part of the tongue against the back of the teeth and on the alveolar ridge, (i.e. with the tongue and the lips in position for pronouncing i or y along with the consonant), and forcing the air to escape through the sides of the mouth.

The voiced retroflex fricative ɣ as in iri "eye" and irruaḡaa "he is imitating her" is produced by slightly curling the tip of the tongue as it is raised close to the alveolar ridge. Iñupiaq ɣ has a range of sounds intermediate between English z and r.

The diagram of the mouth below shows where the Iñupiaq consonant sounds are articulated.



The Iñupiaq h is pharyngeal and is most commonly found in combination with the voiceless fricatives ɬ and ɰ.

saviɬhaq

"metal"

aḡpaɬhaaḡtuaq

"he ran the most"

IÑUPIAQ STEMS TO ENGLISH

Aa

aa- (*i*) to cry violently becoming physically rigid, followed by temporary unconsciousness due to interrupted breathing, usually of a baby

aaglu killer whale (Grampus rectipinna)

aagluq- (*i*) to raise one's chin

aaka mother; grandmother

aakkuu game played by two teams, in which one team chants a tune, while one person holds an object, swinging it and daring one of the opponents to come and get the object without laughing

aakkuuq- (*i*) to play "aakkuu"

aana grandmother; great-aunt

aanaakliq Arctic cisco, large round-nosed whitefish (Coregonus autumnalis)

aannagutaag- to delay or put off doing (*it*)

aaññaṇaa oh, how cute! adorable!

aaññaṇaaq- (*i*) to be cute

aapa father; grandfather

aapiyaq elder brother

aaqagu or aannagu wait a minute!; later on, in a little while

aaqanug I guess so; maybe so

aaqhaalliḡ old squaw duck (Clangula hyemalis)

aaqḡaa phew! what a bad smell!

aaqḡaaq- (*i*) to be foul smelling

aaḡsallaig- (*i*) to laugh so hard that one runs out of breath; to be unable to stop laughing

aaquaksraq old woman

aarigaa good! oh, how nice!

aasii and; and then

aasiili and (*indicates a change of subject*)

aasiisuli and furthermore

aasiisuruḡ so what!

aat- (*t*) to take him/it somewhere: aatchI- (*i*)

aat- (*t*) to deprive him/it of something

aatauraq elder sister

aatchakisaag- (*i*) to jump on a jumping board

aatchakisaun jumping board

aatchaq- (*i*) to open one's mouth

aatchaḡtit- (*t*) to pry it=trap-door, jaws open

aatchauḡ- (*i*) to yawn

aatchauḡtunig nestling; newly hatched bird

aatḡarruaḡ gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus)

aattai oh, how cute!

aattaiḡ- (*i*) to be cute, pretty

aavrI- (*t*)to bother or annoy
 him
aggaṇa- (*i*)to be a tease, to
 be troublesome
aggisi- (*t*)to bring or take
 him/it home: aggisuurrI-(*i*)
agiaq or agiun file (*tool*)
agiaq- to file, rub (*it*) with
 a file
aglaaksraq blank writing paper
aglaan but
aglaiyaun eraser
aglak letter, character
aglak- to write (*it*)
aglakpak capital letter,
 big letter
aglakti secretary
aglaun pencil, pen
aglauraag- (*i*)to doodle; to
 write leisurely, slowly
aglautitaq- to type (*it*)
aglautitaun typewriter
agI- (*i*)to grow, become big
aglilaag- (*t*)to enlarge *it*
aglugi- (*t*)to run over *him/it*
 with a vehicle
agma- (*i*)to be open.
agmaq- (*i*)to open; (*t*)to open
 it: agmai-(*i*).
agna the one across from
 here; on the other side
 of the river, the lake or
 lagoon; [extended; visible]

agnIq- (*i*)for there to be a
 blizzard
aguummak basket
aggI- (*i*)to hold an Eskimo dance
aggiññaq bag for hunting
 gear; knapsack
aggiri dancer, drummer or
 singer at an Eskimo dance
agIt- to become wet or damp, of
 fabric, ground, animal skin
 (*due to rain, mist, fog,*
 damp snowflakes, waves)
agiu- (*i*)to stop, quit; (*t*)to
 have nothing to do with
 him/it anymore
agnagIk- (*i*)for a woman to be
 pretty
agnaiyaaq girl
agnaq woman
agnagan cousin, specifically
 a male child of mother's
 sister
agnasallug female animal
agra ash; gunpowder; fire pail
 used by whaling crew
agvak- (*i*)to catch a whale
agvigluag gray whale
 (Eschrichtius glaucus)
agviQ bowhead whale
 (Balaena mysticetus)
agvigsiug- (*i*)to hunt whales
ai- (*t*)to fetch *him/it*:
 aikIq-(*i*)
ai- (*i*)to go home
ailaq- (*i*)to be damp or wet

aimaagvIk or aimmivIk home

aimmI- (i)to be at home

aiñiQ pocket

aiñiqsruq- (i)to reach into
one's pocket; (t)to reach
into *his/its* pocket

aippaagnisag something ancient

AippiñiQ Tuesday

aitchui- (i)to make an offering
in church; donate or make
a contribution

aitchuq- (t)to give *him*
(something)

aitqan mitten

aiviQ walrus (Odobenus
rosmarus)

aivvak- (i)to catch a walrus

aiyugaag- (t)to invite *him*:
aiyugaaqñii-(i)

akatchI- to upset the order
(of *his* activity)

akiagaqtaaq- to take turns
(using it)

akiilaq debt

akiilaq- to buy (it) on credit

akiit- (i)to lose, be defeated;
to be cheap

akilii- (i)to pay

akilIq- (t)to pay for it

akilIt- (t)to pay *him* a wage

akilliqsruq- (t)to oppose
him: akilliqsruui-(i)

akima- to win (it)

akiñ or akisi pillow

akisag- to fight back (*against*
him), to take revenge (*on*
him)

akisu- (i)to be expensive,
valuable

akku a while ago

akkuagaaurag- (i)to play catch

akkuag- (t)to catch *him/it* with
the hands or arms: akkuag-
sI-(i)

akkupaiññag suddenly; happen-
ing very fast

akkupak right now, this moment

akkupaurag in a short while,
right away, immediately

akkusaagruk a long while ago

aklaq grizzly bear, brown
bear (Ursus arctos)

aklunaag rope

aklunaurag string

akpak- to reach the top
(when climbing)

aksia- (t)to touch *him/it*
lightly; to move *him* emo-
tionally

aksIk- (t)to touch *him/it*:
aksiksI-(i)

aksiya- (i)to be sore, tender
to the touch

aksralik- to roll (it) away

aktilaag size; amount; height

aktilaag- (i)to measure oneself;
(t)to measure the size or
height of *him/of it* or the
amount of it

<u>akunniḡun</u> postbase (<i>in Inupiaq grammar</i>)	<u>alla</u> another one; different one
<u>akunniQ</u> interval of time or space between two things or events	<u>allagi-</u> (<i>t</i>)to feel or sense that <i>he/it</i> is different
<u>akuḡtuḡ-</u> (<i>t</i>)to accept, acknow- ledge <i>him/it</i>	<u>allaiyaḡ-</u> (<i>t</i>)to mend or patch <i>it</i> : <u>allaiyai-</u> (<i>i</i>)
<u>akut-</u> (<i>t</i>)to mix, stir <i>it</i> : <u>akutchI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>allaQ</u> a tear, rip or a hole
<u>akutuḡ</u> Eskimo ice cream	<u>allasuk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to react apprehen- sively to something unfamiliar
<u>alapisaag-</u> (<i>t</i>)to try to dis- tract <i>him</i> : <u>alapisaagḡii-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>allIQ</u> the one on the bottom
<u>alapit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to become confused, mixed up	<u>alliuḡ-</u> (<i>i</i>)to make soup for the dogs
<u>alapit-</u> (<i>t</i>)to shuffle <i>them</i> : <u>alapitchI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>aluiyaḡ-</u> (<i>i</i>)to clean the soles of one's footwear
<u>alappaag-</u> to be cold	<u>aluiyaun</u> doormat
<u>alatkag-</u> to peer over a bar- rier (<i>at him</i>)	<u>aluk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to lap food in with the tongue; (<i>t</i>)to lick <i>him/it</i> once
<u>algaaniḡsaḡ</u> artifact	<u>aluktuḡ-</u> (<i>t</i>)to lick <i>him/it</i> repeatedly
<u>alianait-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be amusing, entertaining, to have a good sense of humor	<u>aluuttaḡaag</u> bite-sized bits of fried caribou meat with gravy
<u>alianag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be boring, not enjoyable, dull	<u>aluuttaun</u> spoon
<u>alianniug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be lonely, bored	<u>alakkaa</u> alas! oh, no!
<u>aliasuk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to feel lonely and sad	<u>amaag</u> something/someone carried on the back
<u>aliasunIt-</u> (<i>i</i>)to have fun	<u>amaag-</u> to carry (<i>especially a</i> <i>baby</i>) on one's back
<u>aliitkun</u> pastime, enter- tainment	<u>amaḡuḡ</u> gray wolf (<u><i>Canis lupus</i></u>)
<u>alik-</u> (<i>i</i>)to tear or rip; (<i>t</i>)to tear or rip <i>it</i> : <u>aliksI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>amaḡ-</u> (<i>t</i>)to put <i>him/it</i> on one's back: <u>amaḡsI-</u> (<i>i</i>)
<u>aliḡsIk</u> fur socks	<u>amau</u> great-grandparent; great- grandchild
<u>aliuḡnaḡ-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be awesome, wonderful, amazing	<u>amauḡḡigaaluk</u> snowbird (<u><i>Plectrophenax nivalis</i></u>)
	<u>amiḡḡI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to become chapped, for some part of the body

amii right? isn't that so?

amik̕I- (*i*) to become narrower,
more slender

amik̕ilaag- (*t*) to make *it* narrower

amilluti- (*t*) to gang up on *him/it*;
to work together as a group on *it*: amillurri- (*i*)

amIq animal hide; peel of
fruit; skin covering for
boat or kayak frame

amiq- (*t*) to put a hide covering
on *it*=boat frame: amiq̕I- (*i*)

amIt- (*i*) to be narrow, slim,
slender

amma on the other side of a
barrier; in another room or
house [restricted or extended;
not visible]

ammiumaa nonsense! don't you
dare!

amna the one over there, away
from the speaker and the
listener; the one down the
coast to the west [extended;
visible]

amna the one on the other side
of a barrier, in another
room or house [restricted or
extended; not visible]

amu- (*t*) to pull *him/it* out:
amurI- (*i*) or amusI- (*i*)

amuragaag drawer

anagnaq laxative

anagvik toilet, outhouse

anagvik- (*t*) to beat *him* sound-
ly in a game, to "skunk" *him*

anaktaq- (*i*) to hold, partici-
pate in competitive games

anag excrement, feces

anag- to defecate (*it/on it*)

anagami in the evening

anagapak this evening

anagasaag̕iaq afternoon

Anaqtuuvik Anaktuvuk Pass,
Alaska

anau- (*t*) to hit *him/it* with
the arm or with something
held: anausI- (*i*)

anauilaq- (*t*) to hit *him/it*
repeatedly with something
held in the hand

anauragaq- (*i*) to play baseball

anauragaqti baseball player

anauragaun baseball bat

anauttaq axe

anauttaq- (*i*) to use an axe;
(*t*) to chop *it* with an axe

anayanaq- (*i*) to be dangerous

anayanniug- (*i*) to experience
something dangerous; to
show anxiety

anI- (*i*) to go out; to be born

anignitchiaq- (*i*) to pant

aniiq- (*i*) to be outside

aniigsuaq- (*i*) to relax or
play outside

ani̕̕aktaq- (*i*) to storm out
angrily

anigsaapak- (*i*) to sigh once

anigsaag- (*i*) to take a breath

<u>anit-</u> (t)to throw <i>him/it</i> out, to expell <i>him</i> ; to place <i>it</i> outside: <u>anitchI-</u> (i)	<u>anuqIq-</u> (i)to be windy
<u>anmuk-</u> (i)to descend, e.g. an airplane, a kite, thermo- meter reading	<u>anuggak-</u> to become windy
<u>annak-</u> (i)to escape danger	<u>anugsralaaq-</u> (i)for there to be a breeze
<u>annaktiksrait-</u> (i)to be un- equalled in one's accomplish- ments or abilities	<u>anaaluk</u> uncle
<u>annauti-</u> (t)to save <i>him/it</i> from danger: <u>annaurrI-</u> (i)	<u>anaivyu-</u> (i)to pray
<u>annigñaq-</u> (i)to be in pain, to ache; to cause pain, emo- tional distress	<u>anaivvuliqsi</u> preacher, minister
<u>annIq-</u> (i)to get hurt; (t)to hurt <i>him/it</i>	<u>anaivvuti-</u> (t)to pray for <i>him</i> ; (t)to hold a funeral for <i>him</i> : <u>anaivvurri-</u> (i)
<u>anniqsuq-</u> (t)to assist or res- cue <i>him</i> : <u>anniqsui-</u> (i)	<u>anaivvuvIk</u> church
<u>annivIk</u> birthday	<u>anarrauraq</u> cross
<u>annugaag</u> piece of clothing	<u>anayu-</u> (i)to dance Eskimo style
<u>annugaagtuq-</u> (i)to dress one- self; (t)to dress <i>him</i>	<u>anayugaak</u> parents
<u>annugait-</u> (i)to be naked; to have no clothing	<u>anayugaksraq</u> old man
<u>annugaiyaq-</u> to undress (<i>him</i>)	<u>ani-</u> (i)to be big
<u>annut-</u> to frown (<i>at him</i>); (i)to pout	<u>anilgisaaq-</u> (i)to swing on a swing
<u>anñiqpak</u> rubber boot	<u>aninaaq-</u> or <u>annaag-</u> (t)to make <i>it</i> too large
<u>anu</u> harness	<u>aninaq</u> magnifying glass
<u>anu-</u> (t)to put a harness on <i>it</i>	<u>anivraq-</u> (t)to take apart, loosen, untie, disassemble, unravel <i>it</i> : <u>anivrai-</u> (i)
<u>anugaig-</u> for the wind to be- come calm	<u>anñiq</u> something big or huge
<u>anugI</u> wind	<u>anñuun</u> quit it! leave it alone!
<u>anuk</u> mitten straps	<u>anu-</u> (t)to catch up with <i>him</i> / <i>it</i> ; to reach <i>his</i> height
	<u>anu-</u> (i)to catch a game animal
	<u>anuaq-</u> (i)to paddle or row a boat or kayak
	<u>anugauraq-</u> (i)to play tag
	<u>anun</u> man

anuniag- (i)to hunt

anuq- (t)to tag him in a
game: anuqSI-(i)

anusalluq male animal

anutaiyaaq boy

anutigIk- (i)for a man to be
handsome

anuun paddle

anuyak- (i)to wage war

apai enough! that's plenty!

api- to become snow-covered,
of ground; (t) for it to
become snow-covered

apiqi- or apiqsruq- (t) to ask
him: apiqsrI-(i)

apiqqun or apiqsruun question

apqun road, street, trail

apta- (i)to be busy

aptarI- (t)to cause him to
be busy

apugautituq- (i)to hold a feast
on the beach provided by the
whaler's wives given to wel-
come the returning whalers
after the whaling season is
over

apun snow (lying on a surface)

apuq- to bump or crash (into
him/into it)

agamak- (i)to wrestle with
wrists interlocked; to com-
pete in finger pulling

aqargIq willow ptarmigan
(Lagopus lagopus)

aqi- (t)to kick him/it once:
aqisI-(i)

aqiaquq stomach

aqiattuq- (i)to satisfy one's
hunger

aqIt- (i)to be soft, tender to
the bite or touch

aqIa- (i)to be drafty, breezy

aqpaag- (i)to run with a mes-
sage, often at whaling time
to announce a catch

aqpaliqag- (i)to frolic, run
around

aqpaliurraq- (i)to run in a
race

aqpat- (i)to run, of a person

aqsaurreaq- (i)to fight over
something trying to gain
possession

aqsraraq- (i)to play kickball

aqsratchiaq- (i)to compete
at high-kick

aqsrq- (t)to kick him/it
repeatedly

aqu time after; back part of
anything; conclusion; stern
of a boat

aqullIQ the last, hindmost
one

aquppi- to be sitting
(on him/on it)

aquppiutag chair

aqut- (i)to pilot or steer
a boat

aquun rudder

aquvatigun afterwards

aquvit- (i)to sit up, to sit
down; (t)to sit down
on it

aguvsalaag- (*i*)to land in a
sitting position from a
standing position

aqvalug- (*i*)to be round

aqvaluqtaaq circle

araa no, I do not want to

arak- (*t*)to comfort, encourage,
soothe, placate *him*: arak-
kii- (*i*)

argaag glove

argaiyaq- to have cold hands

argak hand

argIq- to roast (*it*) on a spit

argu the windward side

arguaqa- (*i*)to be audacious, bold

arguq- (*i*)to travel against the
wind; to go against the current

arii ouch!

arrilI- to draw (*him/it*);
to xerox (*it*)

asi not a specific place;
something insignificant

asiaq berry, fruit

asiaq- (*i*)to pick berries

asiligi- (*i*)to talk or act
nonsensically

asiñuk- (*t*)to put *it* aside,
out of *its* place: asi-
ñuksI- (*i*)

asulu you're so right!
should have done so!

ataaq- (*i*)to travel downriver

ataagtug- (*i*)to be out whaling,
camped on the ice

ataata grandfather; great-
uncle

ataiq- (*i*)to become loose;
(*t*)to completely detach
it: ataiqsI- (*i*)

atannigsug- (*t*)to compel or
coerce *him*: atannigsui- (*i*)

ataramik all the time, con-
stantly, always

AtausinnguñiQ or Atautchiig-
ñiQ Monday

atautchimI once

atautchimuk- (*i*)to assemble into
one group; (*t*)to combine

atchagat alphabet

atchak aunt

atchii- (*i*)to register

atchIq- (*t*)to give a name
to *him/it*

atchu I don't know

ati area below; bottom;
underside

ati- (*i*)to be alike, the same

ati- (*t*)to put *it*=garment on

atigi parka

atigi- (*i*)to put on a parka;
(*t*)to put a parka on *him*

atikluk snowshirt

atiQ name; namesake

atigausIq a noun (*in Inupiaq*
grammar)

atqag- (*i*)to descend, come
down; (*t*)to put *him/it*
down from a higher level
to a lower level

Atqasuk Atkasuk, Alaska

atqunaq- to do excessively
(to him)

atta be quiet!

atunak bootsole (usually made
of bearded sealskin or seal)

atuq- to sing (it); to use (it)

atugtuuraq a musical instrument

atugtuuraq- (i) to play music

atuun record, song

atuutit songs; hymnal

auk blood

auk- to melt; (i) to bleed

auksruaq red phalarope
(Phalaropus fulicarius)

auktaq mole; birthmark

auktit- (i) to have a nosebleed

auktuun heating pad; a device
for thawing an engine or
pipes

aula- (i) to move around, show
movement

aulat- (t) to move him/it around

aulayyak- (i) to begin to move;
to come free

aulaaq- (i) to go camping

aulaḡnii- to begin (it)

aullai- to have i.e. something
(e.g. dogs, snowmobile, gun,
prisoner) get out of one's
control; to accidentally
shoot a weapon

aulaq- (i) to leave

aullaqtit- (t) to turn it=a ma-
chine on

aullarrI leader

aullati- (t) to lead him:
aullarrI- (i)

aunaq- (i) to bleed

auna- (i) for fruit, vegetables
or wood to be rotten; for
ice or snow to have melted

autaag- to divide (it) into shares

avaala- (i) to yell (usually in
pain or when in danger)

avalu edge, rim; ring around
the sun or moon

avanI get away from here!

avat- (t) to surround him/it:
avatchI- (i)

avati surrounding area

avavsilauraq gathered or
pleated skirt on snowshirt

avgun chapter; border; boun-
dary (on a map)

avgug- (t) to slice or cut
it up: avgui- (i)

avik- (t) to divide it into halves

aviksI- to cut a piece off
(for him)

avilaitqan friend

avinnaQ lemming
(Lemmus sibericus)

avit- (i) to get a divorce; split
one's pants; (t) to divorce him

avluq- (i) to take a step;
(t) to step over it

avsaluktaq- (*i*) to make noise
repeatedly

avu sugar

avu- (*i*) to add sugar to some-
thing one is eating or drink-
ing; (*t*) to add sugar to it

avugaḡvIk sugar bowl

avva over there, away from the
speaker and the listener;
down the coast to the west
[extended; visible]

avvaku- to leave half (*of it*)
behind as a remainder; (*t*) to
leave half behind as a re-
mainder for him

avvaQ half

ayagutchIq- (*t*) to prop it= a
leaning object up

ayak a post used to prop up a
leaning object

ayak- (*i*) to proceed ahead,
start toward destination,
to push off in a boat

ayaksaag- (*i*) to proceed into
water

ayalu- (*i*) to collapse, of a
structure

ayappak- (*i*) to lean one's hand
on something

ayu- (*i*) to go on ahead; to get
a headstart

ayugit- (*i*) to form a habit

ayuktaq ball

ayuktaq- (*i*) to play basketball,
football or soccer

ayuq- (*t*) to be unable to obtain
by reaching for it

Ii

iga- to cook (*food*)

igalauraq window

iggaḡrIq black bear
(Ursus americanus)

iggavIk kitchen

iggiagiit- (*i*) to have a
sore throat

iggiag throat

igit- (*t*) to throw it away:
igitchI- (*i*)

igit- (*i*) for blubber to
turn to oil

iglaaq stranger, guest,
visitor

iglaḡuksaaq- (*t*) to try to
make him laugh: iglaḡuk-
saaḡlii- (*i*)

iglaḡusuk- (*i*) to grin; to be
unable to keep from smiling

iglaḡutchak- (*i*) to burst out
laughing

iglaḡa- (*i*) to smile; (*t*) to
smile at him

iglaq- (*i*) to laugh

iglaḡhauraq- (*i*) to giggle

iglau- (*i*) to be traveling,
moving along; for a ma-
chine to be in operation

iglautigi- (*t*) to laugh at,
about him: iglautik-
ḡIq- (*i*)

igligi- (t)to express affection
or endearment for him=usual-
ly a small child

iglignaq- (i)to be loveable,
cute, cuddly

iglu house

igluḡruaq sod house

iglu the other; the mate, as
in a pair of mittens or boots

iglukisaaq- (i)to juggle

igluḡiaḡauraq pistol

iglutuq- (t)to bear, endure
it=pain, suffering, abuse

igniguuḡpatit- (i)for there to
be lightning; to spark once

ignigvIk stove

igniligauraq motor boat

igniQ fire

igniqauḡ- (i)to make a fire
outside

igniqauḡtuḡ Steller's eider
(Somateria stelleri)

igniquḡtit outboard motor;
car engine

igniquḡtitaḡ- (i)to use an out-
board motor

ignisailaq boreal chickadee
(Parus hudsonicus)

igña that one over there; away
from the speaker and the
listener [restricted; visible]

igusigaq- (i)to have the
hiccups

igutchaḡ bumblebee

igḡI mountain

igitchaq- (t)to pluck its
feathers: igitchai-(i)

igña voice

igñI- (i)to give birth to a child

igñiQ son

ii yes

ii- (i)to starve

ii- (t)to swallow it: iisI-(i)

iigu extension; enclitic
(in Inupiaq grammar)

iigu- (t)to lengthen it by
adding a piece

iipak- (t)to crave it=food
which is in sight but unob-
tainable or unoffered

iiraḡaq pill

ikaagun bridge

ikaag- to cross over (it)

ikakḡliḡi- (i)to become dirty,
of a person

ikayui- (i)to help

ikayuḡ- to help (him/it)

ikI wound

iki- (i)to burn

ikiaḡ woman's slip

ikiaḡtalaag- (i)to tingle be-
cause of emotional stimulus

ikigḡat open cache platform
on four posts, for gear or
food

ikit- (t)to light, ignite it;
to turn it=light bulb on:
ikitchI-(i)

ikka over there, away from the
speaker and the listener
[visible, restricted]

ikkalgIt- (i)to get stuck in
shallow water

ikkat- (i)to be shallow, of
body of water

ikkauraq five gallon kerosene can

ikkii oh, how dirty! icky!

ikkusIq- (i)to pay one's fare;
(t)to pay his fare

ikkutiksraq rubbing alcohol

ikligusaag- (t)to tempt him:
ikligusaaglii- (i)

ikligutchak- (i)to become
tempted

ikpaksraagu in a few days

ikpaksraapak during the last
few days

ikpaksraaq a few days ago

ikpaksraasugruk a month or
so ago

ikpaksraq or unnunman yes-
terday

ikpaksratqIk day before
yesterday

ikpIk cliff, bluff, bank

iksalunaag- (i)to be messy,
disorganized, of a person

iksI- (i)to dump or throw
something away

iksivIk or iktat or ikta-
gagvIk dump

iktaq discarded item

iku- (i)to get into a contain-
er or a conveyance; (t)to

place or put him/it into a
container or a conveyance:
ikusI- (i)

ikuallak- (i)to burst into
flames

ikuk- to scrape (it=dried
animal skin)

ikuma- (i)to be burning; to
be on, of a light

ikun match

ikusIk elbow

ikusiksimaag- (i)to lean on
one's elbows; (t)to lean
one's elbows on it

ikuvgaq mattress; mat

ilaa he, she, him, her

ilaaguag- (t)to single him/it
out from a group

ilak- (t)to shove him/it
aside

ilik- to become scorched (of
food, hair, fabric, etc.)

ilinIk they₂, them₂

ilinich they₃₊, them₃₊

iluamik properly, rightly,
correctly

iluag- or iluag- to be fitting; to
be of the proper or correct form

iluagsag- (t)to fix, straighten,
adjust it: iluagsai- (i)

iluagsI- (i)to get well, to
become fixed, adjusted;
(t)to fix, adjust it

iluigi- (t)to feel that it
does not fit right; to
feel that he/it does not
belong, or is inappropriate

ilviñ or ilvich you₁

ilivsI you₃₊

ilivsik you₂

ila addition, relative

ila- (t)to add on to it

ilaalug partner

ilaanni sometimes

ilaannigu at some future time

ilaag patch; addition to a house

ilaag- (t)to patch it; to put an addition on a house:
ilaagsI-(i)

ilagi- (t)to include
him/it

ilaggiI- (i)to persist in doing when told not to

ilaku remainder, leftover

ilaku- to leave a remainder
(of it/for him)

ilaliI- to shake hands (with him); to wave (at him) in greeting

ilannaq- (t)to reduce, decrease it

ilatchina- (i)to be permissive

ilatchiq- (i)to not fight back;
(t)to not do anything about him/it

ilauraag a dear friend, relative

ilguq- (t)to get frostbitten on the face

ilI- (i)to become like, to come to resemble something

ilI- (t)to put it in a store for sale; to place, set him/it somewhere: ilisI-(i)

iligniku- to have leftover materials, remnants (of it/for him)

iliktiqun a pattern, as in sewing

iliktiq- to cut a pattern
(out of it)

ilimanaq- (i)to be suspected, to arouse suspicion

ilimasuk- (i)to be apprehensive

ilimatchai- (t)to make him apprehensive, suspicious

ilimatchak- (i)to become apprehensive, suspicious

ilisaaksraq lesson

ilisagi- (t)to recognize
him/it: ilisaqsrI-(i)

ilisaq- to study or practice (it)

ilisaqtuaq student

ilisaurri teacher

ilisauti- (t)to teach him/it:
ilisaurriI-(i)

ilisima- to know (him/it)

ilIt- (t)to learn it: ilitchI-(i)

ilitchugi- (i)to become aware, cognizant of something; (t)to become acquainted with him

illaigutit comb

illaigsuq- (i)to comb one's hair; (t)to comb his/its hair

illak- (i)to become tangled

<u>illati-</u> (i)to join a group	<u>imaqsuk</u> pond
<u>ilu</u> interior; inside; abdominal cavity	<u>imaqtiq-</u> (t)to sprinkle on it; to dampen it: <u>imaqtii-</u> (i)
<u>iluag-</u> (i)to score in basketball; (t)to throw and cause an object to go into or through <i>it=basketball hoop or any container</i>	<u>imigaag</u> soft drink
<u>iluagsaq-</u> (i)to attempt to score in basketball; (t)to throw and try to cause an object to go into or through <i>it=basketball hoop or any container</i>	<u>imigaag-</u> (i)to drink a soft drink
<u>ilullIQ</u> inner one; innermost	<u>imigaq</u> broth
<u>ilumun</u> truly, really	<u>imiQ</u> drinking water; an alcoholic drink
<u>ilunnuq-</u> (i)to have the breath knocked out of one; (t)to knock the breath out of him	<u>imiq-</u> to drink (it)
<u>ilupaaq</u> lining; inner part; insulation	<u>imiqtaq-</u> (i)to obtain, buy water; (t)to obtain, buy water for him
<u>ilupiguk</u> pair of long johns	<u>imma</u> the aforementioned past; remote place or time
<u>iluviq-</u> (t)to bury him/it: <u>iluviqsI-</u> (i)	<u>immaamI</u> maybe that is the situation
<u>ilhuagniq</u> Boreal smelt (<u>Osmerus eperlanus</u>)	<u>immak-</u> (i)to accumulate liquid, e.g. pus of a wound; to get water in one's boots
<u>iluit-</u> (i)to be sick, uncomfortable; to be in despair; to be wrong	<u>immaganuq</u> maybe so
<u>imaag-</u> (i)to fall into water	<u>immIq-</u> (t)to fill it: <u>immig-sI-</u> (i)
<u>imağauraq</u> puddle	<u>immiug-</u> (i)to make water by melting ice or snow
<u>imaiku</u> emptied container	<u>immuk</u> milk
<u>imait-</u> (i)to be empty; to contain no water	<u>imnaiq</u> sheep
<u>imanI</u> at last, finally, about time (<i>may be used emphatically</i>)	<u>imña</u> the one in the past; the aforementioned one
<u>imaniQ</u> clam	<u>imu-</u> (t)to fold it; to roll it up; to wind it into a ball: <u>imurI-</u> (i) or <u>imusI-</u> (i)
<u>imag</u> water, not for drinking	<u>inanIq-</u> (t)to take his/its place
	<u>inaniun</u> pronoun
	<u>ini</u> room, place

inmiñun to herself, himself,
itself

innasIq this kind, one like this

inuna- (i)to be insufficient

iñgaq- (i)for liquid to leak

iñI- (t)to hang *it* up to dry:
iñirI- (i) or iñisI- (i)

iñiaqvIk clothesline

iññisaq rack for drying fish
or meat

iñuaq- (i)to commit murder;
(t)to murder *him*: iñuaq-
sI- (i)

iñugiak- (i)to be numerous,
many

iñugIk- (i)to be a good person;
to be nice, to have a good
disposition

iñuguq- (i)to become an adult,
grow up

iñuilaag an uninhabited or
deserted place

iñuk person

iñukpallIq- (i)to show up; to
make one's presence known

iñukpasuk giant

iñuksruit- (i)to be peaceful,
quiet, silent

iñunnguuraq doll

iñupałłuk evil, bad person

Iñupiaq North Alaskan Eskimo

iñugułłigauraq dwarf; legen-
dary "little person"

iñuu- (i)to live, reside

iñuunniaqti doctor, physician

iñattag- (i)to overdo, to do
too much

iñilgaan a long time ago

iñiulIk wave, swell on ocean

ipi- (i)to suffocate, drown

ipigagtug- (t)to whip, spank
him repeatedly

ipik- (i)to be sharp

ipiQ dirt

ipigtusuk- (i)to be very sad,
despondent, depressed

ipit- (t)to suffocate, drown
him/it: ipitchI- (i)

ipkilaq dull object, e.g. a
dull knife

ipkIt- (i)to be dull, e.g. of
a knife

ippak- (i)to become dirty;
(t)to make *it* dirty

ipqIq- (i)to become clean; (t)to
remove dirt from *him/from it*

ipqIt- (i)to be clean

ipqu- (i)to be dirty

ipu handle

ipu- (t)to attach a handle
to *it*

ipuktaaq- (i)to seesaw

igagi- (i)to wash one's hands
and/or face; (t)to wash
his hands and/or face; to
wash *it*

igait- (i)to be supple, limber;
to be industrious

igalliqi- (i)to fish

<u>igaluk</u> fish	<u>iqsI-</u> (i)to be afraid
<u>igaluk-</u> (i)to catch a fish	<u>iqsigi-</u> (t)to be afraid of, fear him/it
<u>igaqqivIk</u> washbasin	<u>iqsiñaq-</u> (i)to be dangerous, fearsome
<u>igaqgun</u> soap	<u>iqsisaaq-</u> (t)to scare, frighten him: <u>iqsisaaqlii-</u> (i)
<u>igagsraksrat</u> dirty clothes to be washed	<u>iqsitchai-</u> (t)to scare, fright- en him/it
<u>igagsrat</u> clothes which have been washed	<u>iqsitchak-</u> (i)to become fright- ened, afraid
<u>igagsrI-</u> (i)to do the laundry	<u>iqsraq</u> cheek
<u>igagsrivIk</u> laundromat	<u>iqsruk-</u> to carry (him/it) on one's shoulder
<u>iqiagi-</u> (t)to be lazy about doing it	<u>iqsuk-</u> to respond negatively by wrinkling one's nose (at him)
<u>iqianniug-</u> (i)to have a hard time waking up because of lack of sleep	<u>iqu-</u> (i)to become distorted on one side
<u>iqiasuk-</u> (i)to be lazy	<u>iquq-</u> (i)to wipe oneself after defecating; (t)to wipe him after he has defecated
<u>iqiatchak-</u> (i)to become lazy	<u>iquutiksraq</u> toilet paper
<u>iqiiq-</u> (i)to become fully awake	<u>irakIt-</u> (i)to be narrow
<u>iqiit-</u> (i)to be active, indus- trious, energetic	<u>iraqsraq</u> tobacco
<u>iqirgalik</u> square, cube	<u>iraqtu-</u> (i)to be wide
<u>iqirgaq</u> corner	<u>irgaak</u> eyeglasses
<u>iqit-</u> (i)to embrace each other; (t)to embrace him/it: <u>iqit-</u> <u>chI-</u> (i)	<u>iri</u> eye
<u>iqittaaq-</u> (i)to put arms around each other's shoulders; (t)to put one's arms around his shoulders	<u>irigauraq-</u> (i)to play hide and seek
<u>iqqałuk-</u> (i)to be sloppy, care- less with things, not put- ting them away properly	<u>irig-</u> (i)to hide oneself; (t)to hide it: <u>iriqsI-</u> (i)
<u>iqquaqtat-</u> (t)to spank him	<u>irrI</u> sharp, cold weather
<u>iqquk</u> buttock; heart, at cards	<u>irrinuq-</u> for weather to become icy cold

irrIt- (*i*)to get something in
one's eye; (*t*)to cause *him*
to get something in *his* eye

irruaq- (*t*)to mimic, copy *him*/
it: irruaqIq- (*i*)

isaa- (*i*)to enter in large num-
bers; to come in all at once

isaaq- (*i*)to raise one's arm

isaaqtala- (*i*)to wave one's
arms(s); (*t*)to wave at *him*

isaguti- to start, begin
(*doing something to him/it*)

isaḡulik angel

isaḡuq wing

isak- (*t*)to obtain *it* by reach-
ing; to pick up a C.O.D.
package at the post office:
isaksI- (*i*)

isigagluk- (*i*)to have smelly
feet

isigak foot

isigmiu- (*i*)to be indoors

isigmiuraaq- (*i*)to stay indoors
for a while

isigvIk parka ruff

isiktuuq a long winter boot
made from caribou leg skins

isig- (*i*)to enter; (*t*)to enter,
go into *it*=dwelling; to
bring *him/it* inside: isigsI- (*i*)

isigattaq- to visit socially
at someone's house for a
while

isivḡIq- (*t*)to judge *him*

isivit- (*t*)to stretch, flatten
it out fully: isivitchI- (*i*)

isivrūurag- (*i*)to whisper

isu end, e.g. of a word, book,
long stick

isukIq farthest extension of
something

isuma mind

isuma- (*i*)to think

isumagi- (*t*)to think about *him/it*

isumalaag- (*i*)to think over
carefully

isumanikIt- (*i*)to be quick tem-
pered; to habitually act
without thinking

isumatu- (*i*)to be wise

isummaaq- (*t*)to please *him*

isummatigi- (*t*)to think over,
ponder *it*

it- (*i*)to exist, to be (*in a loca-*
tion); to be present, to stay

itchaksrat six

ItchaksrigñiQ Saturday

itchuag- (*i*)to peek, look in

iti- (*i*)to be deep

itigiaq weasel, ermine
(Mustela erminea)

itigiaq- (*i*)to wake up early

itigiaq- (*i*)to catch a weasel

itig- (*i*)to wake up

itigquurag little finger, pinkie

itigsag- (*t*)to wake *him* up:
itigsai- (*i*)

itigsraq dimple; low spot in ground

itivilI- (i)to act unconsciously
while asleep, e.g. sleepwalk,
talk in one's sleep

itqanaig- (i)to become ready;
(t)to have made *it* ready

itqanait- (i)to be ready, pre-
pared

itqanaiyaq- (i)to get ready;
(t)to make *him/it* ready

itqaq- to recall, call to mind,
remember (*him/it*)

itgauma- to retain in the mind,
remember (*him/it*)

itqilIq Indian

itquma- (i)to be awake

itqutaq breakfast

itqutchIq- (i)to eat breakfast

itquti- (t)to bring *him/it*
inside: itgurriI-(i)

ittuaq- (i)to sit quietly; to
be idle

iva- (i)to bear a litter; to
whelp; to lay eggs and sit
on them

ivalu thread, sinew

ivalu- (t)to thread *it*

ivaq- (t)to search for *him/*
for it: ivaqIq-(i)

ivigaag blade of grass

ivigagi- (t)to approve of *him/*
of it

ivik- (i)to wipe one's hands;
(t)to wipe *his* hands

ivsag juice of fruit, meat,
vegetables

ivsuk- (t)to shake *it* out to
to remove dust, snow, etc.:
ivsuksiI-(i)

ivsula- to flap rapidly in the
wind

ivu- to form pressure ridges,
of ice

ivuniQ ice pressure ridge

ivvaq- to bathe (*him*)

ivyanngu- (i)to be short of
breath, to feel faint

Kk

kaak- (i)to be hungry

kaalIq- (i)to become hungry

kaamniq carpenter

kakaag- to carry (*him*) on
one's shoulders

kakaagsIq- (i)to be carried
on another's shoulders

kakillaurriI- (i)to feel "pins
and needles" in one's limbs

kakiuraq fork

kakivyuutchIq- (i)to get a
pain in one's side

kakkigauraq straight pin

kakkiiyaun handkerchief

kakkIk- (i)to blow, wipe one's
nose; (t)to wipe *his* nose

kakkilI- (i)to have a runny
nose

kala- to color (*it*)

kalauraag- (i)to color leisurely

Kali Point Lay, Alaska

kalikluk- (t)to drag *it* care-
lessly, roughly

kaliksIq- (i)to be dragged; to
be towed

kaliku cloth

kalikuġruaq heavy dark canvas;
tarpaulin

kalit- to drag, tow (*him/it*)

kaliviqtaq- (i)to jump rope

kaliviqtaun jump rope

kalivit- (i)to become stuck,
stranded; (t)to cause *it*
to become stuck, stranded

kalluk- (i)for there to be thunder

kalukag- (i)to beat on a box
drum during an Eskimo dance;
to perform the dance in
which a box drum is used

kaluq- (t)to take *him/it* along

kamagi- (t)to obey *him*

kamaksrI- (i)to obey

kamanag- (i)to have greater
authority than others; to
be great, honored; to be
bossy

kamaṣaaq- (i)to boast, brag

kamasuk- (i)to obey; to be
impressed

kamasuutigi- (t)to be amazed
by *him/it*

kamatchak- (i)to become amazed,
impressed by an accomplish-
ment

kamik boot

kamik- (i)to put boots on;
(t)to put boots on *him*

kamikluk- (i)to put pants on;
(t)to put pants on *him*

kamikluuk a pair of pants

kamillaaq- (i)to go barefoot

kammI- (i)to make a pair of boots;
(t)to make a pair of boots for
him (out of something)

kamṇIq- (i)to remove one's boots;
(t)to remove *his* boots

kamṇIt- (i)to not be wearing
boots; to have no boots

kanaakkiu- (i)to dance in the
white man's style

kanakIt- (i)to have short
legs, of people

kanaktu- (i)to have long
legs, of people

kannugi- (t)to be ashamed of
him/it

kannuit- (i)to be forward,
bold

kannusuk- (i)to be shy; to
feel ashamed, embarrassed

kannutchak- (i)to become
embarrassed, ashamed

kaniqsI- (i)to understand;
(t)to understand *him/it*

kaniqsiug- to investigate,
inquire (about *it*)

kanivagtaaq- (i)to roll up
one's sleeves

kannIt- (i)to be pulled taut;
to reach the limit; to travel
as far as a certain point

- kapi- (i)to give a shot, an injection to him/to it; to stab him/it: kapisI-(i)
- kapit- (i)to be tight-fitting
- kapitaagiik- (i)to be one inside the other
- kappiagi- (t)to be worried about him, to fear for his safety, well-being
- kappiala- (i)to feel oneself in extreme danger; to call out in extreme fright
- kappun hypodermic needle, syringe
- karuk- (t)to hit him on the head
- kasima- (i)to hold a meeting
- kasimmati- (t)to hold a meeting about him/it
- kasuq- (i)to become joined, of objects; (t)to meet him, make his acquaintance
- kasuuti- (i)to meet; to keep a rendezvous
- katai- (i)to drop something; (t)to drop it
- katak- (i)to fall; (t)to drop it
- katchI wall
- katchuq- (i)to be pacified, satisfied; to settle for something other than what one originally wanted; (t)to pacify, satisfy him
- kati- (i)to bump one's head; (t)to bump one's head on it
- katiqsrI- (i)to gather things together; to collect things
- katit- (i)to congregate, assemble; (t)to gather them together: katitchI-(i)
- katitit- (i)to get married; (t)to marry them₂, i.e. to join them in wedlock
- kau- (i)to put one's hand into something; (t)to put one's hand into it
- kauk walrus skin with blubber, a food
- kautaq hammer
- kautaq- (i)to hammer, strike blows; (t)to hammer, pound it
- kavIq- (i)to be red
- kaviqsaag red thing; the color red
- kavisIq fish scale
- kaviugi- (t)to covet, desire it
- kavlaq- (i)to be wide-eyed, to have big eyes
- kavlug- (t)to inoculate, give him/it injections; to stab, pierce him/it repeatedly: kavlui-(i)
- kavraq crown of head, top of skull
- kavya- (i)to be apprehensive; to fear a loss
- kavyatchak- (i)to start to worry, to become apprehensive (from fear of loss)
- kayumiksI- (i)to pick up speed
- kayuqtuq red fox (Vulpes fulva)
- ki come on! on with it! do it!

kia whose₁; who₁

kiamit- (t)to shove *it* in:
kiamitchI-(i)

kiasIk shoulder blade, scapula

kiavaluisaag- to circle (it)
once, to move in a circle
around (it) or above (it),
as a bird, airplane

kiavaluk- (i)to be circling
overhead; (t)to move in a
circle around, above *it*

kiavluag- to push (it) over a
distance, e.g. a sled or
snowmachine

kiggiñ clothes pin

kiggisIk vise-grip

kigmaq- (t)to bite *it* repeatedly

kigmautik pliers

kigun tooth

kigusiqiri dentist

kigutaig- (i)to lose a tooth;
(t)to pull *his/its* tooth

kigutigiksag- (i)to brush one's
teeth; (t)to brush *his*
teeth

kigutigiksaun toothbrush

kigutinnguag false tooth

kiguunniQ box; trunk

kii- (t)to bite *him/it*:
kiisI-(i)

kiika more!

kiiñaguq mask

kiiñag face; blade of a knife

kiiqsiug- (i)to be in great pain

kiirag- to crimp (a *mukluk*
sole)

kiisaimmaa finally; at last

kiita let's go

kikiak nail

kiktugag- (i)to snap, break in
two, of rope, wire, thread,
etc.; (t)to snap, break
it=rope, wire, thread
in two

kiktugiaq mosquito

kilak- (i)to get perforated;
(t)to pierce, perforate *it*

kilik- (t)to inform, warn
him: kiliksI-(i)

kiliktuun warning, message

killaiyaq- (t)to mend the
hole(s) in *it*: killaiyai-(i)

killaq hole, in clothing,
boat, house, etc.

killI area next to the wall

killukuag- to make a mistake,
err (in doing it)

killuQ wrong one

kiluag- (i)for a seam to rip,
become undone; (t)to rip
its seam: kiluagsI-(i)

kilullIQ the one farthest
toward the back

kiluvagtaag- (i)to move up,
to come further into the
house moving toward the
wall opposite the door

kiligvak mammoth, mastodon

kiliq- (i)to cut oneself acci-
dently; (t)to cut someone
else accidentally

killIQ cut on skin; sore

kimmIk heel

kinig- (i)to be too thick, of
a liquid; to not slide easily,
as a sled with bad runners

kinigtat dried meat kept in
seal oil

kinnaksaq- (i)to misunderstand;
to be confused

kinnaQ fool; crazy person

kiña who_s

kiñIt- (t)to dip, soak, or
immerse *it*

kiñitchIq- (i)to be left to
settle, of water; (t)to
soak *it* in water; to leave
it=water to settle: kiñit-
chii-(i)

kiñgu- (i)to capsize, roll
over, of a vehicle or its
occupants

kiñgut- (t)to cause *it* to
capsize, roll over

kiniaq- (i)to look back;
(t)to look back *at him/at it*

kinuḡaq- (t)to miss something,
having come too late for *it*

kinuḡautchI- (i)to be late

kinuniQ descendant

kinuppiaqtuḡ- (i)to go in re-
verse; to move backwards

kinuvaḡ- (i)to move toward
the rear

kipagi- (t)to mock, tease,
make fun of *him*: kipak-
ḡIq-(i)

kipi- (t)to sever, cut *it*; to
disconnect *his* telephone,
electricity, television:
kipisI-(i)

kipigniḡ- (i)to yearn, to long
for, to have a strong desire
for something

kipit- (t)to stain, to dye *it*;
to influence *him* so that
his behavior resembles yours:
kipitchI-(i)

kipkaluk- to eat (*it*) down to
the bone

kippaQ cut-off piece

kisaq anchor

kisian him, her, it alone

kisiigñik them₂ alone

kisiisa them₃₊ alone

kisima I, me alone

kisimḡiuḡ- (i)to be alone

kisimI he, she, it alone

kisimik they₂ alone

kisimiḡ they₃₊ alone

kisimnuk we₂, us₂ alone

kisimnuḡ- (i)to be left alone;
to become the only one(s)
left; (t)to fail to include
or take *him/it* along

kisipta we₃₊, us₃₊ alone

kisIt- (t)to count *them*:
kisitchI-(i)

kisiviñ you₁ alone

kisivsI you₃₊

kisivsik you₂ alone

<u>kitkuk</u> whose ₂ ; who ₂	<u>kunIk-</u> to kiss (him)
<u>kitkut</u> whose ₃₊ ; who ₃₊	<u>kunilukag-</u> (i)to fall flat on one's face
<u>kiu-</u> (t)to answer him/it: <u>kiusI-</u> (i)	<u>kunipIq-</u> to pet, kiss (him) repeatedly
<u>kiuguya</u> or <u>kinuyakkii</u> northern lights, aurora borealis	<u>kuniug-</u> (t)to bring one's nose close to it and sniff it
<u>kivi-</u> (i)to sink	<u>kupkanaq-</u> (i)to be sticky to the touch
<u>kivik-</u> (t)to lift him/it: <u>kiviksI-</u> (i)	<u>kupkilI-</u> (i)to pick one's teeth
<u>kivigi-</u> (i)to have one's pants fall down; to pull down one's pants; (t)to pull down his pants	<u>kupkiliñ</u> toothpick
<u>kivit-</u> (t)to sink it: <u>kivit-</u> <u>chI-</u> (i)	<u>kusIq-</u> (i)to drip; (t)to drip on it
<u>kivlug-</u> (t)to cut it=anything lengthy into several pieces: <u>kivlui-</u> (i)	<u>kusulugag</u> icicle
<u>kivrai-</u> (i)to cut someone's hair	<u>kutaag-</u> (i)to be dripping; (t)to drip on it repeatedly
<u>kivraq-</u> (i)to cut one's own hair; (t)to cut his hair	<u>kutchiilisag</u> receptacle to catch dripping liquid
<u>kivrautik</u> hair clippers	<u>kutchug</u> chewing gum
<u>kukIk</u> fingernail; hoof	<u>kutchug-</u> (i)to misfire, of a gun
<u>kukiu-</u> (i)to cook	<u>kutit-</u> (i)to drip; (t)to drip on it
<u>kukuk-</u> to build a fire (in it= stove)	<u>kuttaq-</u> (i)to have an accident; to be injured in an accident
<u>kukuutiksrat</u> kindling	<u>kuugaurag</u> or <u>kuuguuraq</u> stream, creek
<u>kumak</u> louse; larva of caribou botfly	<u>kuuk</u> river
<u>kumaurat</u> beans, rice	<u>kuutchIk</u> pelvic bone (half of pelvic girdle)
<u>kumigag-</u> to rake (it)	<u>Kuuvanmiut</u> people of the Kobuk Valley
<u>kumigaun</u> rake; claw to scratch ice and attract seals	<u>kuvI-</u> (i)to spill; (t)to spill on him/on it; to spill, pour it out
<u>kumik-</u> (i)to scratch an itch; (t)to scratch him/it to relieve an itch	<u>kuvigpIk</u> kitchen slop-bucket

kuvirI- or kuvisI- (i)to go and
empty the contents of some-
thing

kuviugvIk funnel

kuvlu thumb

kuvraq fishnet

kuvraq- to catch (it) with a
fishnet

kuvraqtuq- (i)to fish using a
net

kuvrI- (i)to make a net; (t)to
make a net for him

kuvrIq- (i)to set a fishnet

kuyapigauraq pulley

kuyapigaurat block and tackle

Mm

maannakiaq now, that's better!

magaala- (i)to howl with pain

magauraq- (i)to play maq
(see maq)

maggaQ gravel

maggaraaq sand

makit- (i)to stand up; to get
out of bed; (t)to set it
upright: makitchI-(i)

makita- (i)to be standing

makkaq diaper

makkaq- (t)to put a diaper
on him

makpigaat or maqpigaat book,
sheets of paper

makpila- (i)to flap in the
wind

makpIq- (t)to open it=page of
book, tent flap, etc.

maksI- (i)for skin to become
thick and dirty, especially
of knees and elbows

maksrIk- (i)to get up suddenly
with a start

maktak whale skin with blubber

malgI arctic loon (Gavia
artica); a twin

malgI- (i)to give birth to
twins

malguk two

maligiik- (i)to be close in
age, of siblings

maligi- (t)to follow him/it

malik- (i)to follow; (t)to
follow him/it

malikataq- (t)to pursue, chase
him/it: malikatai-(i)

maliksuk- (i)to be attracted
into participation

maligsruq- (t)to follow him/
it everywhere

mallIt- (i)to be unable to
keep up, fall behind;
(t)to be unable to keep
up with him/with it

malukalI rabid animal

malukalI- (i)to become rabid

mamaaq gums of whale where
baleen is attached

mamiat- (i)to have one's
feelings hurt by scolding
or criticism

mamiit- (i)to not be easily
offended, be "thick-skinned"

mamit- (i)to heal, of a wound,
sore, body part

mamitaq bandage

mamitaq- (i)to bandage oneself;
to bandage

manaq hook and line for re-
trieving seals

manI- (t)to show, present, dis-
play it: manirI-(i) or
manisI-(i)

manigaq- (i)to gamble, bet

manigaq rounded hill, small
dome

maniig- (i)to spend all of one's
money; (t)to take *his* money

maniit- (i)to have no money, to
be "broke"

manIk money

maniksug- (i)to be extravagant,
spend a lot of money

maniktug- or maliktug- (i)to
sob; to gasp after crying
hard

manimmI- (i)to endure, toler-
ate something unpleasant;
(t)to endure, tolerate *him/*
it

maniuraq postage stamp; coin

manna mannaa Eskimo game with
two teams opposite each
other, both teams with home-
bases and a jail. The ob-
ject of the game is for one
team to circle the opposite
team's homebase and return
to their own homebase with-
out getting tagged. A play-
er is put in jail if he is

tagged and can be taken out
only if a member of his team
runs into the jail and tags
him. A person is considered
"safe" if he enters the op-
posite team's homebase be-
fore being tagged. The team
with the highest score wins
the game.

mannIk egg

manniliqun egg beater

manjuk- to thaw to the point
where it can be cut, of fro-
zen meat

manu breast of shirt or parka

manuilisag bib; piece of fur
tied around the mouth for
protection against freezing
temperatures when traveling

manaq- (i)to be dark in color

manaqtaaq something black;
the color black

manIk- to gnaw (*on it*)

manjuQ foundation; root;
word stem

manjuk- (t)to drive *it* in, e.g.
a nail, peg or stake

mapkuq walrus hides sewn to-
gether used for blanket
toss at Nalukataq

mapkuq- (i)to gather all one's
strength for an effort; to
make a cracking noise when
shaken, as a blanket toss
skin; to make a popping
noise

mapkuqtaun whip

mapkutit- (i)to pop, make a
popping noise, as of a per-
son popping his gum

- mapqaq- (i)to explode; to fire
a gun
- maptu- (i)to be thick, e.g.
fabric, skin, book (not a
liquid)
- maq A game where players take
turns making silent gestures
and funny faces to make the
others laugh. The object
of the game is not to laugh
or smile all the way through
the game to be the winner.
The exclamation "maq" sig-
nals the beginning of the
game
- maqi- (i)to flow out, leak out,
drain; to sweat
- maqpiġaaq- (i)to look through
a book or magazine
- maqu- (i)to become spoiled; to
be destroyed; for a human
relationship (friendship,
marriage, etc.) to deterio-
rate
- maqut- (i)to have been destroy-
ed; (t)to destroy it: ma-
qutchI-(i)
- marasIq medicine, pill
- masIk gill of a fish
- matchaaq mush, oatmeal
- matiqti waistband of pants
- mattaq- (i)to not wear a par-
ka while outside
- mattaq- (i)to remove one's
parka; (t)to remove his
parka; to take it=clothing
off (of oneself)
- matu cover, lid
- matu- (t)to cover it
- matutaq snipe net
- matutaq- (i)to use a snipe net;
(t)to catch it with a snipe
net
- mau- (i)to sink into soft
ground, mud or snow as one
takes a step
- mauraġaq- (i)to cross open
water by jumping from one
piece of ice to the next
- mauyaqisaq- (i)to walk on snow
or ground, sinking in
- mavsiq- (i)to convalesce, rest
- mayuġautat ladder
- mayuq- (i)to climb, ascend;
(t)to climb, ascend it; to
set him/it in/on a higher
place
- mayuqi- (i)to pull up one's
pants; (t)to pull up his
pants
- miġiaq- to vomit (it up)
- miġiaqsaayuk parasitic jaeger
(Stercorarius parasiticus)
- miki- (i)to be small
- mikiġaq mixture of fermented
whale meat, tongue and mak-
taq (Eskimo delicacy)
- mikiġaq fourth finger, ring
finger
- mikiġI- (i)to become smaller;
(t)to cause it to decrease
in quantity, size
- miksraut- (t)to estimate it
- milik stopper, plug
- milik- (t)to plug it
- miluġiaq solitary wasp
- miluġutik brassiere, bra

miluk nipple of breast, breast

miluk- (i)to suckle

miluktit- (t)to nurse *him* with
breast or with a bottle

milluug- (i)to throw things; to
pitch in the game of base-
ball; (t)to throw things
at *him/at it*

milug- (t)to hit *him/it* with a
thrown object: miluqsI-(i)

miluqsauti- (t)to throw *it*
overhand

MinguiqsigvIk Sunday

minit- (t)to omit *him* when
distributing something:
minitchI-(i)

minniq- (i)to jump up

minniqtaq- (i)to jump up and
down repeatedly (*on the*
same surface)

minnuq or miñnuq beetle

miñik- (i)to be misty, to
drizzle

minuaq- (t)to mark *it*

minuaqtugvIk school

minuaqtug- (i)to attend school

minuaqtuun pencil, pen

minugluk- (i)to be stained or
spotted

minulgun paint

minuliq- to paint (*it*)

minuliun paintbrush

minuluk- (t)to rub ointment
on him

minuluun externally applied
medication (*iodine, oint-*
ment, etc.)

miq̄liqtuq child

miq̄liqtuuraq infant, baby

miguq- to sew (*it*)

misak wet ground; slush;
swamp

misak- to be damp, slushy,
swampy

misigaaq seal oil, rendered
blubber in which meat is
dipped

misigaaq- (i)to use seal oil
as a dip

misik- (i)to leap

misiggaagauraq yellow wagtail
(Motacilla flava)

misugugtuun glass bottle

misuiq- (i)to become pale,
of face

misuit- (i)to be pale, of
face

misuk- (t)to dip *it*

mIt- (i)to land, of a bird

mitaagun joke

mitaagutigi- (t)to joke about
him/it

mitaaq- (i)to joke; to tell
joking stories

mitailaq very deep water

mitait- (i)to be very deep,
of water

mitchaagvIk airfield, air-
port, landing strip

mitchaag- (i)to land (from
flight)

mitchak- (i)to become damp, wet

mitchiug- (i)to lie in wait for
ducks

mitquig- (i)to become bald;
(t)to remove hair from it=
animal skin: mitquigsI-(i)

mitqun needle

mitquq feather; fur; body hair

mitqutailaq arctic tern
(Sterna paradisaea)

muayugi- (t)to feel repulsed
by it, to feel squeamish
about it

muayuk- (i)to feel squeamish,
repulsed

muḡruk- (i)to sink into soft
ground, snow or into sin

mumiinasI- (i)to assume a noc-
turnal routine; to become
a "night owl"

mumik- (t)to translate it; to
turn it over: mumiksI-(i)

mumiQ drumstick of a bird;
hindquarter

munagi- (t)to take care of,
watch over him/it: munag-
srI-(i)

muḡpauraq biscuit

Nn

naagga no; or

naaklit- (i)to trip, stumble;
(t)to trip, cause him to
stumble

naalagnI- to listen (to him/
to it)

naalak- (t)to listen to it=his
chest with a stethoscope,
to auscultate him

naalaktuag- to listen (to him/
to it)

naama- (i)to be enough, adequate,
sufficient, complete

naammagi- (t)to fit it, be of
the right size for it

naammak- (i)to be of the right
amount or size; to fit right;
to be adequate, enough

naammiaḡiik- (i)to be of the
same size, of two or more
persons or objects

naanniq- (i)to hop on one foot,
once; (t)to hop over it

naannirag- (i)to hop on one
foot, repeatedly

naagsunḡu- (i)to feel overly
full or "stuffed" after
eating

naat- (i)to become snagged,
caught on something

naat- (t)to complete, finish
it: naatchI-(i)

naataḡ great gray owl
(Strix nebulosa)

naavit- (i)to spill, of a non-
liquid substance, e.g. flour;
(t)to empty, pour it=non-
liquid substance out

nagligi- (t)to pity, feel sorry
for, have compassion for
him/it

naglignaḡ- (i)to be pitiful

naglikkun mercy, compassion

nagliksaag- (i)to suffer

nagruk antler

nagrulik horned lark
(Eremophila alpestris)

naggu- (i)to dislike, not
want, reject, refuse
something

nagguigi- (t)to not want, re-
ject *it*

nagiug- (i)to sniff around;
(t)to sniff *him/it*

nai- (t)to smell *him/it*:
naisI-(i)

naikI- (i)to become shorter;
(t)to shorten *it*

naikilaag- (t)to shorten *it*

naipigtug- to observe, watch
(*him/it*)

nait- (i)to be short

nakasuk bladder

nakataq the sight on a gun

nakautaq red stem of the
sorrel leaf (gunulliq)

nakkaq- (i)to fall headlong,
dive, plunge

nakkaummI- (i)to remain under-
water for some time

nakkun a source of enjoyment,
a pastime

nakkutigi- (t)to have *him/it*
as a source of enjoyment,
pleasure, for a pastime

naksiqag a target for shoot-
ing practice

naksiqag- (i)to fire at a
target

naku- (i)to cross one's eyes;
to cross, of eyes

nakuagi- (t)to like, love
him/it

nakuaggun love

nakuagsrI- (i)to experience
pleasure

nakut- (t)to provide entertain-
ment for *him*; keep *him*
amused

nakuu- (i)to be good, nice

nakuuqsaq- (i)to improve, fix
up one's appearance; (t)to
improve, fix *it*

nakuuqsautit cosmetics

nakuuqsI- to improve, of weather;
(i)to become well after an
illness; to get better, of a
wound, sore, etc.; to improve
one's behavior

nala- (i)to be lying in a hori-
zontal position on one's
side or back

nalaiñ do it right! be care-
ful! don't mess it up!

nalaghIk- (i)to lie around do-
ing nothing

nalauraaq- (i)to lie resting

nalaut- (i)to be correct, guess
right, to have one's predic-
tion fulfilled; (t)to guess
it right; to go to another's
house to get *him* and accom-
pany *him* somewhere

nalautchaq- (i)to prophesy,
predict; to guess

nalautchaqti soothsayer;
prophet; seer

nalautchugaaq- (i)to play
solitaire

nalautirrun the sight of a
gun

nalautit- (*t*)to sight *it*=rifle;
to aim; to focus; to set the
correct time on

naligi- (*t*)to be equal to *him*
in ability

naligak- (*i*)to make a choice,
weighing the possibilities;
(*t*)to evaluate *it* in com-
parison to other

naligut- (*i*)to be undecided
or unable to make up one's
mind; to have difficulty
deciding among many choices

nallaq- (*i*)to lie down; to be
admitted to a hospital

nalliak which one of these₂

nalliat which one of these₃₊

nalluaq- (*i*)to participate in
tossing someone on a map-
kug during Nalukataq; (*t*)to
toss *him* on a mapkug during
Nalukataq, of many persons

nalu- to not know, be ignor-
ant of (*him/it*)

naluaḡmiu white person

naluaq bleached seal skin

naluk- (*t*)to throw *it* under-
hand; to toss *it* up

Nalukataq the whaling festi-
val held in June after
spring whaling season ends.
A communal feast is held
outdoors, and blanket-toss-
ing is the main entertain-
ment from morning until
about 10:30 p.m. After
the feasting and blanket-
tossing, there is an Eski-
mo dance.

nalukataq- (*i*)to be tossed up
and down on the mapkug (blan-
ket-toss) during the whaling
festival; to celebrate Nalu-
kataq

naluksrIt- (*i*)to become uncon-
scious

nalunailutag sign, marker,
identification tag

nalunaig- (*i*)to become clear,
visible, distinct, audible;
(*t*)to provide *it* with a mar-
ker for identification

nalunag- (*i*)to be indistinct,
barely visible; to blend
with its environment, be
camouflaged

nalupqigi- (*t*)to be uncertain
about *him/it*

nalupqinag- (*i*)to be unpredict-
able; to be uncertain

nalupqisuk- (*i*)to be doubtful,
uncertain

nalupqisunIt- (*i*)to be confi-
dent, sure

nanḡaq- (*t*)to praise *him*:
nanḡai-(*i*)

nanigiaq "leg-hold" trap

nanigiaqtug- (*i*)to trap animals

naniguaq kerosene lantern

nanIq lamp; light bulb

nanig- (*t*)to pin *him/it* down
with weight: nanigsI-(*i*)

nanmak- to carry (*it*) in a
backpack

nanmakti pack animal, beast of
burden, e.g. reindeer, dog,
donkey

nanmaun backpack

nannIq- (i)to provide light,
turn on a light for oneself;
(t)to provide light, turn on
a light for him; to install
electricity in it=house

nannuk- (i)to kill a polar bear

nanuk- (t)to rub it

nanuq polar bear (Ursus mari-
timus)

nanuun liniment, ointment

naṇaq- to skirt, thereby
avoiding (him/it)

naṇiaq- (i)to be afraid of fal-
ling, especially from a high
place or into deep water

naṇiaqtu- (i)to have a fear of
heights or depths

naṇiit- (i)to be daring, brave
in doing something risky

naṇilIq- (i)to become sick

naṇirrun disease; epidemic;
sickness

naṇirvIk hospital

naṇit- (i)to be sick

napa- (i)to be standing up-
right, e.g. a house, a pole,
a tree

napaagtum aqargIq spruce
grouse (Canachites cana-
densis)

napaagtug tree

napaatchak- (i)to play mumble-
typeg, darts

napagsraq post, pole

napagutag signpost

naparaq- (i)to tumble over,
turn a somersault

napi- (i)to break in half;
(t)to cut, break it in
half: napiI-(i)

nappaQ half of something
which has been cut

nappaq- (t)to build, erect
it; to set it upright:
nappai-(i)

naqikI- (i)to set, of sun; to
become lower; (t)to lower,
decrease its height

naqit- (i)to be low; (t)to
press it down

naqitaqsrug- (t)to tie it down

naqitchI- (i)to make bread dough

naqsiag muffler to protect
face in cold weather

naqsinayaag- (i)to unknowingly
run head first into a taut
line

naqtug- (i)to shatter, of glass;
(t)to break it=glass

narraagiit- (i)to have a stomach
ache or abdominal cramps

narraak abdomen

narrak- (i)for one's belly to
expand due to pregnancy;
to have a distended belly

narvag pond, lake

nasagaq or nasagauraq kerchief

nasag hood

nasag- (i)to put one's hood up;
(t)to put his hood up

nasaullik ptarmigan with brown
head feathers; male willow
ptarmigan

<u>nasautaq</u> cap, hat	<u>naulik</u> harpoon
<u>nasIt-</u> (i)to look for game animals from a high vantage point	<u>naulik-</u> (t)to harpoon, spear <i>it</i> : <u>nauliksI-</u> (i)
<u>nataagnaq</u> Arctic flounder (<u>Liopsetta glacialis</u>)	<u>naumi</u> no!
<u>nataaq-</u> (t)to attach a bottom to <i>it</i>	<u>naun</u> where is it?
<u>natchiagruk</u> small seal	<u>naunmi</u> where, then, is it?
<u>natchiayaaq</u> infant seal	<u>nautchiaq</u> garden flower, plant
<u>natchIk-</u> (i)to want to go along with someone; (t)to not want to be separated from <i>him</i> , e.g. to mourn for a dying person, for a child to cry wanting to go with its mother	<u>nautchiivIk</u> garden; flower pot
<u>natchIQ</u> seal	<u>nautkiaq-</u> (i)to jump down
<u>natignaag</u> valley	<u>nauyaq</u> seagull
<u>natignaag</u> flat tundra	<u>nauyatchiaq</u> mew gull (<u>Larus canus</u>); herring gull (<u>Larus argentatus</u>)
<u>natigvIk-</u> (i)for there to be low blowing snow	<u>nauyavak</u> young glaucous gull
<u>natiQ</u> floor	<u>nauyavasugruk</u> glaucous gull (<u>Larus hyperboreus</u>)
<u>natqIk-</u> (i)to recover so that one's condition is stable; (t)to correct, rectify, set <i>him/it</i> right	<u>nauyavvaaq</u> herring gull (<u>Larus argentatus</u>)
<u>natqiksruq-</u> (t)to correct <i>him</i> when he has unknowingly erred	<u>navguq-</u> (t)to break <i>it</i> into pieces: <u>navgui-</u> (i)
<u>natquq</u> arrowhead; bullet tip	<u>navik-</u> (i)to break; (t)to break <i>it</i> : <u>naviksI-</u> (i)
<u>nau-</u> (i)to grow, of a plant; to increase	<u>navlu</u> knee joint
<u>naulayuq</u> least weasel (<u>Mustela nivalis</u>)	<u>navyaaq</u> bone joint; knuckle
<u>nauligaq</u> seal harpoon	<u>navyaaq-</u> (i)to dislocate a joint; (t)to dismember <i>it</i> at the joints: <u>navyaagsI-</u> (i)
<u>nauligaun</u> whale harpoon	<u>nayaaluk</u> boy's younger sister
	<u>nayanaq-</u> (i)to nod with sleep, be drowsy
	<u>nayanpatit-</u> (i)to be jolted, to bounce as when riding in a sled

nayulguit- (t)to be unable to
stand *his* presence for even
a short time, to find *him*
intolerable

nayummI- (i)to hold on in order
to steady oneself; (t)to hold
it in place to keep *it* steady

nayuq- (t)to stay with, to take
care of *him/it*

niaqugiit- (i)to have a head-
ache

niaqugun crown; headband

niaquguSIq- (t)to put a crown
or a headband on *him*

niaqula- (i)to shake one's
head from side to side;
(t)to shake one's head from
side to side *at him*

niaquq head

niaquqtugruk hawk owl
(Surnia ulula)

nigag snare for large game
animals

nigag- (t)to snare, lasso
him/it

nigaqtuun lasso

niglaq- to become cool

niglaumaag cool place; shady
spot

niglaumaag- (i)to be cool, of
weather or dwelling

nigruagruk small spider

niggiQ something which has
been gnawed at

niggiqłuk- (i)to get food
poisoning

niggivIk table

nigI- to eat (i)

nigilik- (i)to choke on some-
thing

nigiñiutit kitchen utensils

nigipkaq- (t)to feed *him/it*:
nigipkai-(i)

nigiugi- (t)to anticipate, ex-
pect *his/its* appearance or
occurrence

nigiugsruq- (t)to encourage
him, to raise *his* hopes

niglaaq gosling, young goose

nigliñgaq black brant
(Branta nigricans)

nigliQ goose

nigliviK white-fronted goose
(Anser albifrons)

nigrun animal

nigukIt- (i)to be narrow in
width

nigukkaq edible stomach con-
tents of caribou or deer

nigutu- (i)to be wide (of an
object)

nikagi- (t)to feel *he/it* is
incapable of doing something

nikait- (i)to be determined,
keep trying against odds,
persevere

nikanaq- (i)to be incapable,
in the opinion of the speaker

nikatchai- (t)to cause *him* to
give up or quit

nikatchak- (i)to give up or
quit

nikpaq- (i)to wait expectantly

<u>nikparrIq-</u> (i)to set oneself a place to watch for seals	<u>nipaiq-</u> (i)to become quiet
<u>niksaaktuqIq</u> all-white ptarmigan; rock ptarmigan (<u>Lagopus mutus</u>)	<u>nipaisaaq-</u> (i)to play quietly, to be engaged in a quiet activity
<u>niksigauraq-</u> to crochet (it)	<u>nipait-</u> (i)to be quiet
<u>niksIk</u> fishhook	<u>nipat-</u> (i)to make a sound
<u>niksIk-</u> to catch (it=usually a fish) with a hook	<u>nipatu-</u> (i)to be noisy, loud
<u>niksiksug-</u> (i)to fish using a hook; (t)to fish (for it)	<u>nipauqluktaun</u> trumpet
<u>niliq-</u> to expel gas, fart (at him)	<u>nipi</u> voice, sound
<u>nimiġiaq</u> sea lamprey; water worm; eel; snake; serpent	<u>nipirrun</u> glue, paste
<u>nimiġsruq-</u> (t)to wrap it with binding, tape it up: <u>nimiġ-srui-</u> (i)	<u>nipit-</u> (i)to stick to something
<u>ninaq-</u> (i)to pout, sulk, show unhappiness by being silent or sullen	<u>nipititchii-</u> (i)to scorch food while cooking, so that it sticks to the bottom of the pot
<u>ninau</u> brother-in-law (sister's husband); son-in-law	<u>niptaiq-</u> (t)to become hazy, of weather
<u>ninġ-</u> (i)to slide down, of socks, eyeglasses, etc.	<u>niptait-</u> (i)to be hazy, of weather
<u>ninIq</u> a share	<u>niptaq-</u> (i)to be clear, of weather
<u>ninIq-</u> (i)to get a share of the catch in a hunt	<u>niganniu-</u> (i)to be stingy with food
<u>ninġit-</u> (t)to lower him/it	<u>nigġi</u> food
<u>ninġitchI-</u> (i)to set out a fish or seal net	<u>nigġinaġi-</u> (i)to have a feast
<u>nipaala-</u> (i)to scream, holler	<u>nigġipiaq</u> meat
<u>nipaiġuksI-</u> (i)to endure pain or abuse in silence	<u>nigġiuq-</u> (i)to cook a meal
<u>nipaiġuktaq</u> short-eared owl (<u>Asio flammeus</u>)	<u>nigsaq-</u> (i)to catch game
	<u>niu</u> leg
	<u>niu-</u> (i)to get out of a conveyance or a container; (t)to take him/it out of a conveyance or a container: <u>niu-rI-</u> (i) or <u>niusI-</u> (i)

niuggaag- (*i*)to break one's leg;
(*t*)to break *his/its* leg

niugmIk- to sniff; to sniffle

niulgIq dragonfly

niuggaq- to drink (*a hot beverage*)

niugsI- (*i*)to take a sip

niughtuq- to drill (*it*)

niughtuun drill

niutuiyIq lynx (Lynx canadensis)

nivak- (*i*)to dig with a shovel;
(*t*)to dig *it* out with a shovel

niviagruk small swamp fly

niviaqsiagruk girl, before
puberty

niviaqsiag young woman of
marriageable age

niviluk- (*i*)to be sloppy, slo-
venly, of a person; to be
damp, slushy, of weather

niviṇa- (*i*)to be hanging

niviṇnaq- (*t*)to hang *it* up:
niviṇnai-(*i*)

niviṇnaun hanger; hook; strap
for hanging

niviug- (*i*)to circle something,
hover, of birds or insects

nivlia- (*i*)to 'cry out feebly;
to mutter

nivliq- (*i*)to utter a sound,
express oneself audibly

nivvaktaq- (*i*)to fall back-
wards, to fall flat on
one's back

nuḡḡaagruk calf during first
winter

nuḡḡaatchiaq calf during se-
cond winter

nuḡḡaQ calf; fawn; colt (less
than one year old)

nuḡlu buckle; loop; knot at
end of rope

nuḡluḡun necklace

nui- (*i*)to come into view; to
appear; to rise, of sun or
moon; to come out from be-
hind something

nuiḷak neck opening of garment

Nuiqsat Nuiqsut, Alaska

nuisa- (*i*)to be visible

nukaaluk younger sibling

nukagiich siblings, sisters
and brothers

nukaisiḡaq great horned owl
(Bubo virginianus)

nukaq younger sibling

nukaqḷIQ youngest child

nukatpiaḡruk boy, before
puberty

nukatpiaq young man of mar-
riageable age

nukik tendon, ligament; car-
tilage; strength

nukivraak- (*i*)to stand on tip-
toe

nuktaq- (*i*)to move from place
to place; (*t*)to move *it* from
one place to another repeat-
edly

nuktiq- (*i*)to move to another
dwelling; (*t*)to move *him/them*
to another dwelling

<u>nuliagiik</u> married couple; mismatched pair of things	<u>sparrow</u> (<u>Zonotrichia leu-</u> <u>cophrys</u>)
<u>nuliagniq</u> rutting caribou	<u>nunu-</u> (i)to become depleted, used up; to have a worn spot
<u>nuliaq</u> wife	<u>nunuraaq</u> candy
<u>nuliaq-</u> (i)to marry a woman, to take a wife	<u>nunuruuq-</u> (i)to play snerts (multiple solitaire)
<u>nullagvik</u> hotel	<u>nunut-</u> (t)to deplete, use it up
<u>nullaq-</u> (i)to set up camp for the night	<u>nunuutchI-</u> (i)to eat or drink all of something
<u>nullautaq</u> supper or dinner, evening meal	<u>nugaqti</u> bowstring; string for a musical instrument
<u>nullautchigaag-</u> (i)to eat a bedtime snack	<u>nugaqtiligauraq</u> violin
<u>nullautchIq-</u> (i)to eat supper, dinner	<u>nugaqtilik</u> stringed instrument; guitar
<u>nulugag-</u> to gesture (to him), waving one's arms to get (his) attention	<u>nuglittauraq-</u> (i)to play tug- of-war or stick pull
<u>nuna</u> land; inland; earth	<u>nugit-</u> (t)to pull him/it: <u>nu-</u> <u>qitchI-</u> (i)
<u>nunaagqIq</u> village; town	<u>nusag</u> strand of (head) hair
<u>nunauraq</u> map	<u>nusuk-</u> (t)to pluck it out; to snatch it
<u>nunauruat</u> a nation of people	<u>nutaag</u> something new, fresh
<u>nunavak</u> walrus on the ice	<u>nutaqag</u> young person
<u>nunnigun</u> plow; device for measuring land	<u>nutau-</u> (i)to be new, young
<u>nunu-</u> (i)to restrain oneself from saying something or expressing a desire	<u>nutik-</u> (i)to leap
<u>nunuqsigiilaq</u> bufflehead duck (<u>Bucephala albeola</u>)	<u>nutqag-</u> (i)to stop
<u>nunurI-</u> (t)to coerce him by pestering him into doing something	<u>nutqagtit-</u> (t)to stop him/it
<u>nunuuraq-</u> (i)to regret	<u>nuut-</u> (i)to move; (t)to move him/it
<u>nunaktuagruk</u> white-crowned	<u>nuvak-</u> (i)to have a cold
	<u>nuvaksI-</u> (i)to catch a cold

nuvI- (t)to thread *it=needle*,
bead: nuvirI-(i) or
nuvisI-(i)

nuvirag- (i)to move through
something dense, like a
crowd or underbrush

nuviuvak blowfly; bluebottle
fly (Calliphoridae)

nuviya or nuvuya cloud

nuviyalIq- to become cloudy,
overcast

nuvuḡaq point of land

nuvuk tip, point

nuyaaqtuḡ- (t)to pull *his* hair

nuyuaqtu- (i)to be wary, timid,
easily frightened, of ani-
mals

nuyuiḡ- (i)to become tame, of
animals

nuyuit- (i)to be unafraid,
tame, of animals

ñiaq don't do that!

Pp

paa entry, doorway; river
mouth

paaguti- (i)to meet, as when
people, animals, things
moving in opposite direc-
tions cross paths

paamḡuḡ- (i)to crawl, creep,
e.g. of a hunter approach-
ing a seal

paammak- (i)to crawl

paag- (t)to go and meet *him*/
it: paagsI-(i)

paagḡak- (t)to deliberately
disobey *him*; to go against
his wishes

paasakaaḡ- (i)to fall forward

paatchiḡruaq barge

paatchui- (i)to toss goodies
for a scramble, part of the
Nalukataḡ celebration

paatchuk- (i)to scramble for
things tossed

pagga up there; away from
shore; inland; upriver;
away from the speaker and
listener [extended; visible]

paggisI- (t)to babysit *him*; to
remain at home with *him*,
caring for *him*: paggirri-(i)

pagmamun aglaan up until now

pagmapak now, at the present
time

pagna the one up there; the
one away from the ocean; the
one upriver; away from the
speaker and listener [ex-
tended; visible]

pagniQ bull caribou

pagla- (t)to welcome, greet *him*

pai- (i)to stay behind while
others depart, usually in
the care of someone else

paisaq memento, souvenir

paisugruk red breasted mergan-
ser (Mergus serrator)

pakak- (i)to rummage through
things; to "get into things"

pakIk- (i)to burrow, dig;
(t)to fire *it=gun* by pulling
the trigger

pakimna that one up there
[extended or restricted;
not visible]

pakkagtu- (i)to have the habit
of getting in everything

palanpak- (i)for one's condi-
tion or behavior to improve

palag- (t)to conclusively de-
feat *him*, taking either
verbal or physical revenge

palauvaag gravy; mixture of
flour and stock used to
thicken soup

palauvak flour

pallug- (i)to lie prone

pallughaag- (i)to fall forward
with arms outstretched

palut- (t)to turn *it* over, face
down or with its opening
facing downward, as a cup;
to turn *it* upside: palut-
chI-(i)

palugtag beaver (Castor cana-
densis)

pamat- (t)to pamper, indulge
him, especially with food:
pamatchI-(i)

pamiug tail, of a mammal

pamiugtuug land otter (Lutra
canadensis)

pamma up there, upstairs, in-
land, above the clouds, in
heaven [extended or restrict-
ed; not visible]

pamna the one up there, up-
stairs, inland, above the
clouds, in heaven [extended
or restricted; not visible]

pana spear; double-edged
blade; porcupine quill

pana- (t)to spear *him/it*

panagluk- to become dried out

panIk daughter

paniq- to become dry; (i)to
lose weight, to become
skinny

paniqtag dried meat, dried
fish

pannaksag- (i)to go on a diet
to lose weight

pannaQ a skinny person, animal

panalik- (i)to run on all fours,
gallop

panmagrag capelin (Mallotus
villosus)

papa pepper

papa- (i)to season with pepper;
(t)to season *it* with pepper

papigug fish tail

papiktuug marsh hawk
(Circus cyaneus)

papiqqila- (i)to wag the tail;
(t)to wag the tail *at him*

pagit- (i)to be found; to find
(*him/it=not a proper name*);
(t)to find *him/it*

para butter

pasI- (t)to blame, accuse *him*

pasik- (t)to get scorched

pasiksiag- (i)to warm oneself
by the fire

patala- (i)to feel one's way
in the dark; to get ready
in a hurry

patchiñ alibi, excuse, reason

patchisau- (i)to be guilty,
blameworthy

patchisigi- (t)to accuse, blame,
use *him/it* as a scapegoat

patik- (t)to slap *him*

patiQ bone marrow

patiq- (i)to eat bone marrow

pattak- (t)to spank *him*

pattakula- (i)to clap;
(t)to clap for *him*

paugiyag- (t)to clean, remove
soot from *it=gun*: paugi-
yai-(i)

paugiyaun gun rod, wire used
to clean gun barrel

pauk- (t)to stretch and stake
it=usually seal skin to the
ground to dry it: pauksI-(i)

pauktit- (i)to get stung (by
an insect)

pauktuun stake, peg for a tent
or for stretching a seal
skin on the ground

paula soot

paulaiyag- (t)to remove soot
from *it=stovepipe*: pau-
laiyai-(i)

paulaiyaun stovepipe cleaner

paullit- (i)to get soot on
oneself, to become sooty;
(t)to get soot on *him/it*

paumit- (i)to itch

paunniQ insect bite

paunnaak hip boots

pavrI- (t)to bother or pes-
ter *him/it*

paya- (t)to be unable to manage
or defeat *him*

payanaig- (i)to become or be
made solid and unbreakable

payanait- (i)to be solid and
unbreakable; to be strong
and healthy, mentally as
well as physically

payarI- (t)to overcome, defeat
him; to force *him* to yield
through pressure

payuk- (i)to bring food; (t)to
bring food to *him/to it*

payyaksag- (i)to have difficul-
ty, not be strong enough to
do a task; (t)to have diffi-
culty carrying *it*, or over-
coming *him*

payyIt- (i)to quit, being in-
capable; (t)to quit, feeling
incapable of doing *it* or
dealing with *him*

pI- (i)to participate; occur,
happen; (t)to take *him/it*;
to do *it*

piak- (i)to be slippery; to
slide easily; to be thin,
of soup or gravy

piala- (i)to carry on noisily,
be rowdy, rambunctious,
disorderly

pialaag young offspring of
birds

pialuk an old item

piannaq a playing card

piannaq- (i)to play cards

piagluktaq- (t)to handle *him/*
it roughly

piayaag young animal, baby
animal

- pigaaq- (i)to stay up late
- pigla- (i)to be able to jump high, to be bouncy
- pigliḡayuk grasshopper
- pigliḡtaq- (i)to be bouncing; to jump up and down; to throb, beat or pulse, of pulse or heart
- pigña the one up there; the one away from the ocean; the one upriver; away from the speaker and listener [restricted; visible]
- pigit- (i)to bend; (t)to bend
it: pigitchI-(i)
- piguraq caribou meat tenderized and flavored by being buried in the ground or snow with its skin still intact
- pigurI- (i)to bury a carcass in the ground or snow with its skin intact (to cure *it so it can be eaten later*)
- piiguq- (i)to forget; (t)to forget *him/it:* piigui-(i)
- piigag gray-cheeked thrush (Hylocichla minima)
- piilaḡi- (t)to deny knowledge of *him/it*
- piilaag- (i)to deny knowledge or acceptance of something
- piiq- (i)to vanish, fade, be taken away, be removed; (t)to remove *it:* piiqsI-(i)
- piit- (i)to be absent, missing
- piitchI- to feel the loss, the absence of (it); (t)to feel *his* absence
- pikiut- (i)to find a bird's nest with eggs or young
- pikka up there, away from the ocean, upriver; away from the speaker and the listener [restricted; visible]
- piksaktit- (t)to cause *it* to jump or bounce
- piksrun shovel
- piksrutaq- to shovel, dig (it)
- pikukturnuaq camel
- pikuktuug broad whitefish (Coregonus nasus)
- pilit- (i)to release one's hold or grip on something or someone; (t)to release one's hold or grip on *him/it*
- pilluk- (i)to survive danger successfully; to escape death; to survive an illness or accident
- pilaaqtuaq- to babysit, care for (*him=child*)
- pilaigi- (t)to cause *him/it* to become tired, to tire *him*
- pilaig- (i)to become tired
- pilak- to butcher (it)
- pilaktuq- (t)to perform surgery on *him:* pilaktui-(i)
- pilgu- (i)to be able to perform exceptionally well at a certain activity; to be able to face up well to a crisis, tragedy
- pilgutillaag- (i)to do one's best to compete; (t)to check, measure *his/its* ability to perform
- pilḡaiyuuraq spider
- pilḡag- to braid (*it=rope, hair, seal intestine*)

piłgusIq habit; customary
activity

piliñgu- (i)to be unwilling to
give up a possession; to
covet a possession, especial-
ly of a dead relative

pilluataq- (i)to get along well;
to have no trouble in one's
activities; to do things
right; to do well

piluk- (i)to be bad

piluun sin

piłłiqi- (i)to quarrel over
something trivial

piñaq- (i)to be generous

piñatchiaq- (i)to be slow; to
do something at leisure

piñigag short waterproof sum-
mer boot

piñiQ insole

piññaqnaq- (i)to be pretty,
beautiful, pleasing to the
eye, precious

piññaak don't!

piññIq- (i)to put insoles in
one's boots; (t)to put
insoles in his boots

piñguqtaq folding knife,
pocket knife

piņasut three

Piñatchigñiq Wednesday

piñigi- (t)to worry about his
safety

piñiksraq- (i)to worry about
someone's safety

piqasIq- (i)to get a companion
for oneself; (t)to accom-
pany him

piqpagi- (t)to love him/it:
piqpaksrI- (i)

piqsIq- to be stormy with blow-
ing snow in the air

piraksrii- (i)to assign tasks;
to name tasks to be done

piraksrIq- (t)to assign him a
task

pirragIk- (i)to be dexterous;
to do something easily; to
be graceful

pisaagi- (i)to do on purpose,
deliberately; (t)to do some-
thing deliberately to him/
to it

pisaasug- (i)to employ cunning
to get one's way, to be de-
vious

pisatilaag- (i)to try with all
one's might

pisik- (t)to hit him/it with
an arrow or a bullet, to
shoot him/it

pisiksaq- (i)to shoot an arrow,
fire a gun; (t)to shoot,
fire at him/at it

pisiksi bow, a device for
shooting arrows

pisuaq- (i)to walk

pisuaqtuaq- (i)to take a stroll

pisukkaag fox

pitchigIag- (i)to be easy to
deal with; to be easily
done

pitchigiit- (i)to be stubborn;
to be hard to deal with

pitchigiiyaq- (i)to get locked;
(t)to lock it

pitchigiiyaun key; lock

<u>pitqiksigag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to do something secretly, dishonestly	<u>piyuaq-</u> (<i>t</i>)to badger, beat up, pester <i>him/it</i>
<u>pitquraq</u> law; commandment	<u>piyumman</u> hope; willingness to do a task
<u>pitqusigiit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to have bad habits	<u>puggutaq</u> pot, pan
<u>pituit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be loose, untied, of dogs	<u>puggutauraq</u> plate
<u>pituk-</u> (<i>t</i>)to tie, chain <i>it=ani-</i> <i>mal</i> to a stake, pole: <u>pituksI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>puggutchiqi-</u> (<i>i</i>)to wash the dishes
<u>piungIq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to become useless; to spoil; to become angry, irrational	<u>pui-</u> (<i>i</i>)to emerge, surface
<u>piunialait-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be retiring, not assertive, meek	<u>puiñiq</u> fat which rises to the top of cooking broth
<u>piunilaq</u> nothing; something of no value	<u>pukkIt-</u> (<i>i</i>)to ride low in water, of boat; to be low, of low elevation
<u>piunnuag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to play act, to pretend to be something that one is not	<u>puktaaq</u> iceberg
<u>piuqtuq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to paddle toward a whale	<u>puktagun</u> net float; buoy
<u>piuraagi-</u> (<i>t</i>)to play with <i>him/it</i>	<u>puktallag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to float to the surface of water; to wax, of moon
<u>piuraaq</u> toy	<u>pukuk-</u> to stoop over and pick (<i>them</i>) up
<u>piuraaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to play	<u>pula-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be eclipsed, of sun or moon
<u>piviksraiq-</u> to run out of time for doing something	<u>punnIQ</u> bread
<u>piviuttagi-</u> (<i>t</i>)to love, hold <i>him/it</i> dear	<u>punja-</u> (<i>i</i>)to sit, stand, or crouch with head bent, to stoop
<u>piviuttak-</u> (<i>i</i>)to show appre- ciation	<u>punjayuug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to walk bent over, as a hunter stalking game
<u>pivsI</u> dried fish	<u>pupta-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be floating
<u>pivsukag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to barely, nar- rowly escape death, danger	<u>puptit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to get puffy eye- lids from oversleeping, crying, etc.
<u>piyaqqug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to have an acci- dent	<u>puqIk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be smart, quick to learn
	<u>pusikaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to fall forward

put- (i)to bow, kneel, bend
over

puttuqsrI- (i)to understand,
comprehend, realize

putu hole (a perforation
through something)

putuguq big toe

putukIt- (i)to stumble

puukaq- (i)to fall forward

puukataq sack; large bag

puukatauraq purse; handbag

puukatchI- (i)to make ready a
sack of things for a trip

puuksraak sleeping bag

puuksraq envelope, wrapper,
paper bag

puumit- (i)to swim underwater

puuna- (i)to be bent with age;
to be unable to straighten
one's back

puuq sealskin poke; container

puuqtaluk person dressed up
as part of a game; Halloween

puuqtaluk- (i)to celebrate
Halloween

puuvraq- (i)to swim

puvak lung

puviiq- (i)to deflate; (t)to
deflate it

puvIq- (i)to inflate; (t)to
inflate it: puvIqsI-(i)

puvit- (i)to become swollen

puviun air pump

puviuraaq balloon

puvlagulaun baking powder

puvlak gas or air in something
inflated; air bubble

puvlak- (i)to bubble up; to
become sour, developing gas
bubbles, of food; to spout,
of whale; to have gas from
indigestion

puvlaksiaq sourdough

puvlauraq light bulb

puvviaqtuuq pectoral sandpiper
(Calidris melanotos); buff-
breasted sandpiper (Tryngi-
tes subruficollis)

puya grime

puyau- (i)to be soiled, dirty,
grimy

puyuq smoke from chimney

puyuuqvik stovepipe

puyuuq- (i)to smoke, of a fire
or chimney

puyyugiaq crab

puyyuk- (t)to pinch him/it

puyyuugaurak tweezers

Qq

qaa top side; dorsal area of
fish; surface; right side
of fabric

qaaktaq round whitefish
(Prosopium cylindraceum)

Qaaktuqvik Barter Island,
Alaska

<u>qaaktuq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to seine for fish	<u>qaḡliurak</u> panties; bloomers
<u>qaaktuun</u> seine, seining net	<u>qaḡruq</u> arrow; bullet
<u>qaakutaq</u> tarpaulin, extra canvas covering for tent, camping supplies, etc.	<u>qaḡruqaḡvIk</u> ammunition case
<u>qaalu</u> dried or spoiled outside part of a piece of meat	<u>qaḡruuraqtuun</u> shotgun
<u>qaamit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to flow, spread over the surface of ice, of water	<u>qaḡruurat</u> buckshot
<u>qaanIq-</u> (<i>t</i>)to surpass, overtake, outdo <i>him/it</i> : <u>qaanIqsI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>gai-</u> (<i>i</i>)to come; (<i>t</i>)to come upon <i>him/it</i>
<u>qaag</u> marijuana	<u>gaigiit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be rough, not smooth
<u>qaag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to explode, pop; to smoke marijuana; (<i>t</i>)to pop <i>it=balloon</i>	<u>gaigulik</u> ribbon seal (<u>Histriophoca fasciata</u>)
<u>qaagsrugniQ</u> blister	<u>qailiñiQ</u> old ivory; piece of ivory washed up on shore
<u>qaagsrug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to get a blister	<u>qailliug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to travel through rough water
<u>qaatchina-</u> (<i>i</i>)to feel uncomfortable because of wet or dirty clothing or of being in a dirty place	<u>qaiq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be smooth, flat, level
<u>qagga</u> outside, away from the speaker and listener [extended; visible]	<u>qaiqattaag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to visit here (<i>where speaker is</i>)
<u>qaggaq-</u> to be rough with wind-whipped waves, of ocean	<u>qaiqsaq-</u> (<i>t</i>)to iron, press <i>it</i> ; to make <i>it</i> smooth: <u>qaiq-sai-</u> (<i>i</i>)
<u>qagna</u> the one outside; away from the speaker and listener [extended; visible]	<u>qaiqsaun</u> iron (<i>for pressing fabric</i>); tool or equipment used to smooth out an uneven surface
<u>qaga-</u> (<i>i</i>)to take it easy; to not do any work (<i>while another does</i>)	<u>qait-</u> (<i>t</i>)to give, hand <i>it</i> to someone: <u>qaitchI-</u> (<i>i</i>)
<u>qaḡait-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be ambitious; energetic, efficient	<u>qaki-</u> (<i>i</i>)to climb out of water
<u>qaḡanaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be easily done or dealt with; for one to make things easier for others	<u>qakimna</u> the one outside, away from the speaker and listener [extended or restricted; not visible]
<u>qaḡliik</u> men's snow pants, fur breeches with fur inside	<u>qakiq-</u> (<i>t</i>)to hit <i>him/it</i> with the fist
	<u>qakirvIk</u> shelf

qakit- (t)to put *it* on a shelf,
etc.; to pull *it* up onto
shore or ice: qakitchI-(i)

qakpiurat shelves

qaksrI sea animal on the ice

qaksruq- (i)for crew members
to come ashore in spring
when whaling season is over

qakugu when (future)

qakugupayaaq whenever; at
some time in the future

qakugutaima I wonder when

qalak- (i)to burp

qalasIq navel, umbilicus

qalat- to boil

qaliguuraq dress; shirt

qaliQ rust

qaliq- (t)to rust

qalli- (i)to come closer,
approach; (t)to get closer
to *him/it*

qalligiik- (i)to lie on top
of another

qalliQ outermost part; top
part; topmost one

qalliQ- (t)to put something
on top of *it*

gallisi- (t)for *his* time to
draw near, e.g. an appoint-
ment, time of death, of gi-
ving birth (*he is the*
object)

gallugauraq cup

gallugauraqagvIk grub box;
kitchen cabinet

gallugauriqi- (i)to wash dishes

gallun cup

galu dip net

galu- to bail (*it=liquid*) out

galutaq- (i)to remove food
from broth; (t)to remove
it=boiled meat or fish from
the liquid in which it has
cooked

gamaniQ shelter from weather,
wind or waves; lee, the
side that is sheltered from
the wind

gami- (i)to burn out, of a fire
or a light bulb; to fail,
of electrical power

gamit- (t)to turn *it* off; to
extinguish *it*: gamitchI-(i)

gamma inside; upriver; up the
coast toward the east [not
visible]

gamna that one inside [not
visible]; that one upriver,
up the coast toward the
east [either visible or not
visible]

gamnui- (i)to snore

gamugaurat small hand sled

gamuk- to pull (*him/it*) along

gamun car, truck

gamutitaq- (i)to drive a car,
truck

qanaaq- (i)to quarrel, argue;
(t)to quarrel, argue with
him

gani- (t)to accompany *him* part-
way to *his* destination:
ganiri-(i)

<u>qaniQ</u> mouth	<u>qanasaag</u> a long time ago
<u>qanit-</u> (i)to be near, close by	<u>qanata-</u> (i)to be elevated, to not touch the floor or ground
<u>qanitchat</u> entryway, storm shed, cold porch	<u>qanattaliktag-</u> (i)to bounce along over bumps; to rumble along
<u>qanmiksaag-</u> (i)to speak angrily out of frustration or impatience; to grumble; to complain	<u>qanattag-</u> (i)for (it=plane, large bird) to take off from the ground; (t)to raise it above the ground
<u>qannagIk-</u> (i)to be quarrelsome; to be outspoken	<u>qanma</u> immediately outside [not visible]
<u>qannIk</u> snowflake	<u>qapana-</u> (i)to be weak
<u>qannIk-</u> to snow	<u>qapinaisaag-</u> (t)to encourage him
<u>qannIq-</u> (i)to order something from a catalog; (t)to send for it from a catalog; to send for him from another town	<u>qapinait-</u> (i)to have perseverance; to be enthusiastic
<u>qannuq-</u> (t)to budge it from its position	<u>qapiq-</u> (i)to become discouraged and give up
<u>qanuġviit-</u> (i)to have no choice in a matter; to be unable to do anything about something	<u>qapiqtailI-</u> (i)to argue heatedly, of two or more persons
<u>qanuq</u> how	<u>qaptiq-</u> (t)to douse it=fire with water
<u>qanuqpa</u> what did he say, do	<u>qapukluk</u> froth, bubbles or foam on seashore
<u>qanuqsausiit-</u> (i)to have no alternative or recourse	<u>qaqisaq</u> or <u>qaqasaq</u> brain
<u>qanusIq</u> what kind	<u>qaqlak</u> Eskimo waterproof boots
<u>qanutun</u> how much; for how long	<u>qaqluagIk-</u> (i)to be impudent, insolent by nature, talking back or arguing, especially with one's elders
<u>qana</u> when (past); how long ago	<u>qaqlukpalik</u> greater scaup (<u>Aythya marila</u>)
<u>qanaluqaa</u> expression used when something happens as it did in the old days	<u>qaqluktuug</u> lesser scaup (<u>Aythya affinis</u>)
<u>qanapak</u> in time past up to the present	<u>qaqluuk</u> lips
<u>qanaqisuuraq</u> not too long ago	<u>qaqquaq</u> nut

qagqulaaq pilot bread, Sailor
Boy cracker

qagqulauraq small cracker,
cookie

qagquq- to crack or crunch (*it*)
with the teeth

qagsraug red-throated loon
(Gavia stellata)

qargut- to overshoot (*it*)

garraaq mat, pad, mattress

garvak- or gavrak- (*i*)to flesh
a sea mammal skin

gasaguaq or qisaguaq stomach
of caribou

gasalluQ scab

gasaqtaq- (*i*)to pound against
shore of ice, of water

gasigiaq spotted seal
(Phoca vitulina)

gasili- (*i*)to ask; to beg,
supplicate; to smart from
application of salt or
ointment, of a wound, skin

gasu- (*i*)to become slack, to
become unwound or loose

gasuaq- (*i*)to become calm, of
wind or water

gasuna- (*i*)to be loose, slack,
withered or wrinkled

gasut- (*t*)to make *it* slack:
gasutchI-(*i*)

qatchiraag mound; polygon

gatiegak front quarter, of
four-legged animal

gatiekIt- (*i*)to have a high-
pitched voice

gatieq- (*i*)to be white

gatieqtaaq something white;
the color white

gatieu- (*i*)to have a low,
deep voice

gattaagruk barrel, keg

gattaq water barrel

gattaq- (*i*)to be bare, unclut-
tered

gattauraq bell; small water
barrel

gattauraq- (*i*)to ring, of a
bell, alarm, etc.

gaugak duck

gaugauraq kite

gaugavIk merganser (*male*
duck with hooked bill)

gaugullik carrion beetle

gaukkiaq- (*i*)to go out duck
hunting

gaukIIQ head man, president,
leader, chief, boss

gaumaniQ beam of light; halo;
nimbus

gaummagIk- (*i*)to be bright,
of light

gaumman light

gaummatit- (*i*)to flash; to
have the lights on, of a
house

gaunagi- (*t*)to guard, take
care of, watch over *him/it*:
gaunaksrI-(*i*)

gaunaklaaq- (*i*)to be careful

gaunaksrI security guard;
nurse; guardian

<u>gaunatqIk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be responsible, careful	<u>gavsirag</u> frozen seal or whale blubber
<u>gaunnaQ</u> back fat of caribou	<u>gavsuk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to burn lower, of light or fire; (<i>t</i>)to turn <i>it=flame, light lower</i>
<u>gaug</u> forehead	<u>gavsuktaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to flicker, burn unsteadily
<u>gaug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be pried loose; (<i>t</i>)to loosen <i>it</i> by prying: <u>gaugsI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>gavva</u> up the coast to the east [extended; visible]
<u>gaugi-</u> (<i>i</i>)to get a splinter or thorn in one's flesh	<u>gavvIk</u> wolverine (<u>Gulo gulo</u>)
<u>gauggun</u> or <u>gaugqutaq</u> splinter, sliver (<i>in one's flesh</i>)	<u>gavvIk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to kill a wolverine
<u>gaurI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to regain conscious- ness; to become aware, of a growing child	<u>gayag</u> kayak, decked-in one- man skin canoe
<u>gauriḷḷak-</u> (<i>i</i>)to suddenly be- come sober	<u>gayuqḷag</u> frozen wind-driven ripple on surface of snow
<u>gaurima-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be conscious, aware	<u>gayuutaayuug</u> slate-colored junco (<u>Junco hyemalis</u>)
<u>gaurimmaagiit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to lack per- ception, be stupid	<u>gayuuttaaq</u> pine grosbeak (<u>Pinicola enucleator</u>)
<u>gaurimmaagIk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be intelli- gent, thoughtful, conscien- tious	<u>gayuuttaq</u> ladle; large spoon; water dipper
<u>gavaasuk</u> spectacled eider (<u>Lampronetta fischeri</u>)	<u>gayyiigun</u> or <u>gayyiugun</u> north- ern phalarope (<u>Lobipes</u> <u>lobatus</u>)
<u>gavia</u> fine sand	<u>gia-</u> (<i>i</i>)to cry; (<i>t</i>)to cry over <i>him/it</i>
<u>gavlu</u> eyebrow	<u>qianarutuug</u> or <u>qiaranatuug</u> golden-crowned sparrow (<u>Zonotrichia atricapilla</u>)
<u>gavlunaag</u> eyebrow ridge; brow of hill	<u>qiangaq</u> cross fox (<u>Vulpes fulva</u>)
<u>gavsich</u> how many?	<u>qiangagtuluk</u> blue fox (<u>Alopex lagopus</u>)
<u>gavsiḱik</u> (<i>with</i>) how many?	<u>qiglugi-</u> (<i>t</i>)to regret losing <i>it</i>
<u>gavsiḱukpa</u> what time is it?	<u>qigluk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to regret a loss
<u>gavsiḱukpan</u> at what time? (<i>future</i>)	<u>qigḡait-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be lively, nimble
<u>gavsiḱunman</u> at what time? (<i>past</i>)	

qiggaq- (*i*)to feel stiff, have
stiff muscles; to not be
nimble

qigñiqtaq silver fox
(Vulpes fulva)

qiiligruk- (*i*)to clench one's
fists and teeth in frustra-
tion

qiiya- to be cold, of animals
or humans

qiiyanag- (*i*)to be cold, of
weather, inanimate objects
or hands

gikaq- (*i*)to stand around,
loiter

qikiggaqpaluk- (*i*)for frozen,
packed snow to make a creak-
ing sound when walked on

qikiqtaq island

qiku clay

qilamik quickly! hurry up!

qilamiksruq- (*i*)to hurry;
(*t*)to hurry *him*

qilguq scar

qilu tent rope

qilu- (*i*)to have a muscle
cramp, of a person or body
part; (*t*)to draw *it=bow*
to fasten *its=tent* ropes
down: qilurI-(*i*) or
qilusI-(*i*)

qiluṇa- (*i*)to have slanted eyes

qilugqIt- to stretch (*it*) to
the limit; to pull (*it*)
taut; (*i*)to sprain one's
back

qilaaq knitted article; thin
maḱtak from whale's mouth

qilagakuaqtuaq palatal
consonant (*in Inupiaq*
grammar)

qilagaq roof of mouth, palate

qilaguaq upstairs

qilaig- (*i*)to get a hole in
the sole of one's boot;
(*t*)to wear *it=boot sole* out

qilak sky; heaven; outer
space; ceiling

qilak- to knit (*it*)

qilalugaq beluga whale
(Delphinapterus leucas)

qilalugaq tuugaalik narwhal
(Monodon monoceros)

qilanmiutauraq or qilanmiutag
collared lemming (Dicros-
tonyx groenlandicus)

qilannaq horned puffin
(Fratercula corniculata)

qilaun drum; knitting needle

qilaurraq- (*i*)to play a drum

qilaurraqti or qilausiraqti
drummer

qilgich basket sled

qilgIQ rough-legged hawk
(Buteo lagopus)

qilgun rope; lashing

qilignIq knot

qiliq- (*t*)to tie *it=rope*,
string: qiliqsI-(*i*)

qiliqsruq- (*t*)to tie *him/it*
up: qiliqsruI-(*i*)

qiluk- (*i*)to bark, of a dog

qimak- (i)to flee, run away;
(t)to leave him/it behind;
to run away from him/it; to
abandon him/it

qimigag hill

qimmaksai- (t)to frustrate,
anger him

qimmaksag- (i)to become frus-
trated

gimmiagruk puppy

qimmIq dog

qimuagruk high snowdrift

qimuk- to tow, pull (it)
usually of a dog

qinnak- to fight (him)

qiñigaaq picture, photograph

qiñigag- to photograph (him/it)

qiñigruaq- to stare (at him/it)
sternly; to glare (at him/it)

qiñiq- to look at, watch (him/it)

qiñiqsIq tonsil

qiñiqtuag movie; picture book

qiññaapak- to gaze longingly,
enviously (at him/it)

qiññaqIk- (i)to be pleasing to
the eye, physically attrac-
tive

qiññauaq- (i)to beg of someone;
to appeal to someone's sym-
pathy, mercy or good will

qiñuisaaq- (i)to act humble,
meek

qiñuit- (i)to be humble, meek

qinagluk porcupine
(Erethizon dorsatum)

qinalik king eider
(Somateria spectabilis)

qinaq nose; house ventilator

qinarraaq- (i)to injure one's
shin; (t)to injure his shin

qinnag- (i)to be blinded by
bright light; to find light
too bright before one's eyes
have a chance to adjust

qipi- (t)to turn, twist, wind
it=clock, lid of jar, door-
knob, etc. : qipisI-(i)

qipina- (i)to be twisted

qipitaq bundle; something
bound

qiptaiq- (i)to become wide-
awake and energetic

qiptait- (i)to be fully awake;
to be bright, of a child

qipuak- (i)to be scratched by
an inanimate object

qiputaq Eskimo game similar
to horseshoes

qiputaq- (i)to play qiputaq

qigiruaqagvIk freezer

qigisia- (i)to feel very cold,
chilly, of a person

qigisiit- (i)to not feel the
cold, even though one's
clothing is inadequate

qigit- to freeze

qigitiq- (t)to get frostbitten

qigsruggaq glazed snow in
thaw time

qigsutag splint or cast for
broken limb

<u>qigsutag-</u> (t)to put a splint, cast on <i>him/it=limb, dog, etc.</i>	to look; (t)to turn one's head to look at <i>him/at it</i>
<u>qiquayak</u> very thin layer of ice on a lake, pond or pud- dle	<u>qivit-</u> (i)to become offended
<u>qiquayak-</u> to begin to freeze, of a body of water	<u>qiviu</u> down, of waterfowl; wool, of musk ox
<u>qirgiñik-</u> (i)to get gray hair	<u>qivliq-</u> (i)to be shiny
<u>qirgiq</u> or <u>qirgi</u> gray hair	<u>qivliqsaq-</u> (t)to polish <i>it</i> : <u>qivliqsai-</u> (i)
<u>qirran</u> mourning song, lament, dirge; reason for crying	<u>qivrauraq</u> twine
<u>qirriat</u> chopped wood	<u>qivsagaala-</u> (i)to splatter, splash, of a liquid; to shatter into bits, of an object
<u>qirriug-</u> (i)to chop firewood	<u>qivsak-</u> (i)to bounce off, fly off upon impact, ricochet
<u>giruk</u> wood, piece of wood	<u>qivsI-</u> (i)to be unable to fall asleep, have insomnia; (t)to keep <i>him</i> awake
<u>giruktaq-</u> (i)to fetch wood	<u>quagruilaq</u> a sharp needle with a round tip
<u>gitchuk-</u> (t)to scratch <i>him</i> maliciously	<u>quagrulik</u> a sharp needle with a three-cornered tip used for skin sewing
<u>gitigusiQ-</u> (i)to eat lunch	<u>quagaq</u> sour dock; wild spi- nach (<i>Rumex arcticus</i>); edible willow leaf
<u>gitik-</u> (i)to play competitive games	<u>quaq</u> raw frozen meat, fish
<u>gitiQ</u> middle; waist	<u>quaq-</u> (i)to eat raw frozen meat or fish; (t)to eat <i>it</i> frozen
<u>gitiqñiaḡun</u> ring (for finger)	<u>quaqsaagautit</u> electricity
<u>gitiqñIq</u> middle finger; the middle one	<u>quaqsaag-</u> (i)to get an elec- tric shock
<u>gitiqqaq-</u> (i)to be halfway; to be noon time	<u>quaqta-</u> (i)to have pinworms
<u>gitungaQ</u> offspring, child	<u>quasiraaq-</u> (i)to play on ice; to ice-skate
<u>gitut-</u> (i)to be soft, tender, pliable, of animal hide or fabric	<u>quayaqIt-</u> (i)to slip and fall
<u>giu-</u> (i)to freeze to death	
<u>giunḡu-</u> (i)to feel chilly; to have chills	
<u>giviaq-</u> (i)to turn one's head	

<u>gugruk</u> whistling swan (<u>Olor columbianus</u>)	<u>qulinnguutailaq</u> nine
<u>qugliag-</u> (i)to drool, slobber from the mouth	<u>qulipaq</u> fur strip on top of boots
<u>qugvik</u> chamber pot, honey bucket	<u>qulit</u> ten
<u>qui-</u> (i)to urinate; (t)to uri- nate on him/on it	<u>qullIQ</u> topmost one; lamp
<u>quiñI-</u> (i)to be fat.	<u>qulvI</u> tear, watering of eyes
<u>quiññak-</u> (i)to feel the sensa- tion of being tickled; to get fat	<u>qulvI-</u> (i)to shed tears, for eyes to water
<u>quiññaktu-</u> (i)to be ticklish	<u>qumaja-</u> (i)to stand in a stooped position, in a dejected manner; to be stooped from old age
<u>quiññalaag-</u> (i)to feel one's spine tingling	<u>gumiik-</u> (i)to keep one's arms inside one's parka; (t)to keep it inside one's parka
<u>quiqsug-</u> (i)to cough	<u>gunmuk-</u> (i)to ascend
<u>ukinaq-</u> (i)to be a clean per- son, a good housekeeper	<u>gunmuktaag-</u> (t)to move it higher, raise it
<u>ukIQ-</u> (t)to hurt his eardrums with a loud noise	<u>gunñilaag</u> reindeer herder
<u>ukisuk-</u> (i)to feel unworthy; to be diffident; to feel not clean enough	<u>gunñIQ</u> reindeer (<u>Rangifer tarandus</u>)
<u>qulaagun</u> trim on top of boots	<u>gunu-</u> (t)to talk cooingly to or about him=especially a baby
<u>qulaakkuq-</u> (i)to get water over the top of one's boots	<u>gunullIQ</u> wild rhubarb; sour grass; mountain sorrel (<u>Oxyria digyna</u>); sorrel leaf
<u>qulaut-</u> (i)to pass overhead; (t)to pass over, above him/it	<u>gunusigun</u> collar; anything worn around the neck
<u>quliaq-</u> (i)to confess; (t)to tattle, report on him	<u>gunusiñiQ</u> neck of animal
<u>quliaqtuaq</u> story	<u>gunusIQ</u> neck of human
<u>quliaqtuaq-</u> (i)to tell a story, relate one's experience; (t)to tell it=story or one's experience	<u>qupak</u> fancy trim on jacket, parka
<u>guliksak</u> fur overpants	<u>qupak-</u> to put trim (on it)
	<u>qupałliaq-</u> (i)to go hunting for birds

gupałuk or gupałupiaq Lapland
longspur (Calacarius lapponicus)

gupi- (*i*)to crack, split: (*t*)to
crack, split *it*: gupisi-(*i*)

gupilguq worm; maggot; larva

guppaQ crack, crevice

guppigaaq coat, jacket that
opens in front

guppIq- (*i*)to part one's hair;
(*t*)to part *his* hair

gupqugiaq mythical ten-legged
polar bear

quq urine

qugsiqi- (*i*)to go around and empty
honey buckets from houses

qugsug- (*i*)to be yellow; to
be stained yellow

qugsugtaaq yellow thing; the
color yellow

quqtaq honeybucket drum

ququaq- (*t*)to ask for or
request *his* presence

ququq- (*i*)to entreat, intercede
or to summon the forces of
the supernatural for a wish

ququula- (*t*)to call to *him* by name

qurraqurag semipalmated plo-
ver (Charadrius semipalmatus)

qusunnaQ outer fur parka with
hair side out

qutchIk- (*i*)to be high in
elevation

quttuaq- (*i*)to break one's
collarbone; (*t*)to break
his collarbone

qutuk collarbone, clavicle

quumigag- (*i*)to shinny up a
pole or a rope

quunnIq- to be calm, of water

quupatchuna- (*i*)to be pigeon-
toed

quuqłIgun stovepipe damper

quviasaaq- (*t*)to comfort, try
to make *him* happy

quviasuk- (*i*)to be happy

quviq- (*t*)to catch *him* off
guard

quviugagnaq white-out (*weather*)

quvluayuug striped fabric

quvlug- (*t*)to split *it* into
many pieces lengthwise:
quvlui-(*i*)

quvluun rip saw

quvsuk- (*i*)to kneel

quya- (*i*)to be happy, thankful

quyanaq thank you; good rid-
dance!

quyatchak- (*i*)to become thank-
ful

Ss

saa front of body or garment;
area immediately in front
of something

saagaq- to carry, bring (*it*)
with one

saaguaq apron

- saaguaq- (i)to put on an apron;
(t)to put an apron on him
- saakkIt- (t)to give him an item
to carry and deliver
- saakII- (i)to become soft and
thin, pliable, of animal
hide; (t)to make it=animal
hide pliable
- saat- (i)to face, turn toward;
(t)to face, turn toward
him/it
- saat- (i)to be soft, thin,
pliable, e.g. fabric, ani-
mal skin
- saavit- (i)to go out to sea;
to go out in front of an
audience; (t)to put it=
boat out to sea
- saglu- (i)to lie, not tell the
truth
- sagluqi- (t)to lie to him
- sagluviug- (t)to accuse him
of lying
- sagliag- to carry (him/it) on
one's lap
- sagvaq- (i)to flow, of river
or ocean current
- sagvaqsiuyuk harlequin duck
(Histrionicus histrionicus)
- sakiak breastbone, sternum
- sakimna the one in the ganit-
chat or cold porch from the
point of view of someone
inside [not visible]
- sakpana- (i)to be oval; to be
elongated
- sakpayagtaq oval ball
- saksaniuraq common redpoll
(Carduelis flammea)
- salapqIq- (i)to be exposed,
revealed, made known;
(t)to lay it open; to ex-
pose, reveal it
- sali- (t)to cut it with scis-
sors
- saliugruk- (i)to slide side-
ways, of a sled or car
- sallIQ the one in front; the
one farthest toward the
ocean; the most northerly
one
- sallisIk scissors
- saluaq- (t)to wipe it clean:
saluaqsI-(i)
- saluma- (i)to be clean
- salumait- (i)to be dirty, not
clean
- salummaksag- (i)to tidy, clean
up an area; (t)to tidy,
clean it=dwelling area
- salummaq- (t)to clean it:
salummai-(i)
- salummaun something with which
to clean, e.g. dishrag,
cleaning solution, etc.
- samma down there; downstairs;
downriver; oceanward; [not
visible]
- samuunnaq- to roast (it)
- sana- to whittle, carve (it=
wood, soapstone, etc.)
- sanatu- (i)to be skillful; to
be very productive
- sanigag side of something
- sanigagligiik- (i)to be situa-
ted side by side
- sanik lint; caribou hair on
clothing or floor; dust

saniñmun or sanniñmun side-
ways; to the side, into a
sideways position

sanipkaaḡ- (i) to pace back and
forth

sanmiraḡ- (t) to tease, taunt
him

sannak- (i) to get linty, cover-
ed with animal hair

sannigutaḡ crossbar on door;
boom on boat

sannigutchIḡ- (t) to lock *it*=
a door with a crossbar; to
prop up an object *against*
it=especially a door

sannIḡ- (i) to turn sideways,
with the side facing out-
ward; (t) to turn *it* sideways

sanniyaḡ- (t) to remove lint,
animal hair from *him/from*
it: sanniyai- (i)

sannu- (i) to be covered with
lint, animal hair

saniagi- (t) to be jealous,
possessive of *him*

saniak- (i) to be jealous

sagma in the ganitchat or cold
porch, from the point of
view of someone inside the
house [not visible]

sanniq- (i) to be bone-tired
with muscles aching from
fatigue; to have sore mus-
cles

sannI- (i) to be strong

saḡut- (t) to speak contemptu-
ously to *him/of him*: saḡut-
chI- (i)

sapiḡi- (t) to feel that *it* is
impossible to accomplish,

so that one does not even
try; to be afraid to ap-
proach *him*

sapiḡñaḡ- (i) to be formidable;
to seem impossible

sapiḡsraḡ- (i) to be reserved,
shy; to feel humble before
another, and therefore not
ask for favors

saptaḡ- (t) to examine *him* by
touch, palpate *him* to deter-
mine cause of illness

saḡaḡa- (i) to be weak, lack
physical strength

saḡIt- (t) to push *him/it* to
one side: saḡitchI- (i)

saḡIak- (i) to shout

saḡIataiyag tree squirrel,
red squirrel (Tamiasciurus
hudsonicus)

saḡpIk- (i) to turn one's feet
outward

saḡpiḡa- (i) to be splay-footed

saḡsakiḡ common redpoll (Car-
duellis flammea); hoary red-
poll (Carduelis hornemanni)

saḡu- (i) to turn, change direc-
tion, veer away, swerve

saḡulupqutaḡ appendix (*anatomi-*
cal)

saḡulupqutaḡ- to have an appen-
dicitis attack

saḡuḡa- (i) to be crooked, bent

saḡut- (t) to turn, set *it* in
another direction; to direct
it on a different route:
saḡutchI- (i)

saḡuḡ- (i) to swerve repeatedly,
weave

sargut- (*i*)to pass by in front,
along the shore

satkuq weapon

satqagiilaq buff-breasted
sandpiper (*Tryngites*)
subruficollis)

satqak chest

satqummIq- (*t*)to set, put or
spread *it* in view, on dis-
play: satqummii-(*i*)

sau- (*t*)to cover *him/it* with
snow, sand or earth; to
skirt *it=house* with snow,
gravel, etc.

saumiṇa- (*i*)to be left-handed

sauniQ bone

saunniqiri orthopedist

saunniIt- (*i*)to have a bone
stuck in one's throat

savaaq work; piece of work;
employment, job

SavaiññiQ Sunday; week

savak- (*i*)to work; to be em-
ployed; to be in working
order; (*t*)to be in the
process of fixing *it*; to
work *on it*

savalgun tool

saviigaviiq gray-cheeked
thrush (*Hylocichla minima*)

savIk knife, especially one
with a straight blade

saviḷhaq metal

savinnag- (*i*)to be time con-
suming, laborious

savit- (*t*)to touch and feel
it: savitchI-(*i*)

saviuraqtuun long knife used
to cut blocks of snow

saya health; strength

sayaig- (*i*)to become weak,
drained of energy

sayait- (*i*)to be weak, drained
of energy

sayuq- (*i*)to do a motion dance

sayuun a motion dance

siaksruig- (*i*)to become silent,
peaceful, calm, of weather
or of a building

siaksruit- (*i*)to be silent,
calm, peaceful, quiet, of
weather or of a building

sialgi- (*i*)to slide on a slip-
pery surface; to move along
from momentum; to glide

sialuk- to rain; (*t*)to rain *on it*

siamit- (*i*)to scatter; (*t*)to
scatter *them*: siamitchI-(*i*)

siavsI- (*i*)to scatter things;
(*t*)to scatter *his* things

sigaaq cigarette

sigaaq- (*i*)to smoke a cigarette

sigaaqaḡvIk ashtray

sigaaqpak cigar

siggukpaligauraq dunlin
(*Calidris alpina*)

sigguktuvak bristlethighed
curlew (*Numenius tahitiensis*)

sigña- (*i*)to refuse to share
(*something*)

sigñagi- (*t*)to refuse to
share *it*

- sigñatait- (*i*)to be generous
- sigñatu- (*i*)to be stingy, selfish
- sigraaq canvass covering for protecting load on sled or boat
- siggaqi- (*i*)to work, labor with much effort and difficulty; struggle
- siglignait- (*i*)to be easy, not difficult; to be mild-mannered, even-tempered
- siglignaq- (*i*)to be difficult, hard to do
- sigliqi- (*i*)to have a hard time, struggle
- sigluag underground cache, dug-out cold storage cellar
- sigmaaq- (*i*)to put all one's effort into winning; to compete strenuously
- sigñigi- (*t*)to come to *his* defense and protect *him* against scolding or criticism, stand up for *him*
- sigrI wax or scales in ear
- sigrI- (*i*)to remove wax from one's ear; (*t*)to remove wax from *his* ear
- sii sheefish (Stenodus leucichthys)
- sii- (*i*)to exert all of one's strength, force
- siigag grasshopper
- siiglanu- (*i*)to have a sour taste in one's mouth; to have a sour stomach
- siigliññag- (*i*)to be sour, tart, bittersweet
- siigñag fruit
- siigñag- (*i*)to be sweet, sour, sharp-tasting
- siik- (*i*)to tear lengthwise; (*t*)to cut *it* lengthwise:
siiksI- (*i*)
- siimasaag- (*t*)to encourage *him* to exert more strength
- siimmai- (*t*)to cause *him* to become more determined in his efforts to win
- siimmak- (*i*)to become more determined to win or overcome something
- siigsipkaq- (*i*)to sweat
- siituvak whimbrel (Numenius phaeopus)
- siklaq pickaxe
- siklaq- to use a pickaxe
(*on it*)
- siksriIk Arctic ground squirrel (Spermophilus parryi)
- siksrikpak hoary marmot (Marmota caligata)
- siku ice
- siku- to freeze over, of a body of water; (*t*)for ice to form *on it*
- sikuaq thin ice on body of water
- sikuaq- to become covered with thin ice
- sikuḡlak- to get a thin layer of ice, as from rain which has frozen, of a surface, especially land, water
- sikuliqi- (*i*)to cut up ice from a freshwater lake as a source of drinking water

sikuligsug- (t)to place ice
 into *it=water barrel* for
 drinking water: sikuliq-
 sui-(i)
sila weather; outside;
 atmosphere
silaavyak pancake, hotcake
silaavyiun skillet, frying pan
silagIk- (i)to be good weather
silali- to get a sun tan; to be-
 come faded or bleached when
 left outside
silaliqiri weatherman,
 meteorologist
silaluk- to rain; (t)to rain on it
silaŋnaaq raincoat
silagluk storm
silagluk- (i)to be stormy
silasiun atmospheric thermo-
 meter; barometer
silgatu- (i)to be wise
silik- (i)to be wide; to be
 broad of breadth
silivla- (i)to overflow
silliŋ whetstone, knife
 sharpener
simIk- (t)to cover, plug *it=*
hole, door, window, any opening
simmaun substitute
simmausIq- (t)to replace it
simmIq- (t)to exchange it
siŋaavrI- (i)to doze off in-
 termittently
siŋi edge, border, borderline

siŋigviich bed
siŋik- (i)to sleep
siŋiktaq- (i)to sleep overnight
 at another's house
siŋiqsraq- (i)to walk along
 the shore
siŋŋaagIk- (i)to be sound asleep
siŋŋagliug- (i)to have a night-
 mare
siŋŋaktuq- (i)to dream
siŋgunnaq nightgown, nightshirt
siŋaiyau- (i)to be pregnant, of
 a human
siŋiŋŋiQ ankle
siŋiiq- (i)for one's shoestrings/
 bootstrings to become untied;
 (t)to untie *his* shoe/boot
 strings
siŋIq shoelace, shoestring,
 bootlace
siŋIq- (i)to tie one's shoelaces,
 bootstraps; (t)to tie *his*
 shoelaces, bootstraps
siŋuk- (i)to strain, push during
 bowl movement or during
 childbirth
sipaag- (t)to enlarge *it* by sew-
 ing on an additional section:
sipaagsI- (i)
sipaq zipper
sipag- (i)to zip up; (t)to zip
him/it up
sipkIq- (i)to burst out laugh-
 ing; to spout
sippIq- (t)to exceed, go over
it=limit, prescribed amount

sigI- (*i*)to cause liquid to splatter, splash out; (*t*)to cause liquid to splash, splatter on *him/it*

sigiḷhatit- (*i*)to splash violently

sigiṅguraq clock, watch

sigiṅiQ sun

sigiṅṅaaḡIk- (*i*)to shine, of sun

sigpan blubber used for stove fuel

sigpIk eyelash

sigquq- (*i*)to be hard, of a solid; to be unyielding, of a person

sigquqsima- (*i*)to be tense, physically or emotionally

sigquqtaq hard wood

siqu- (*i*)to fall asleep

sigumit- (*t*)to crush, destroy
it: sigumitchI- (*i*)

sigungipak- (*i*)to wink, blink, wince

sigunnIq- (*i*)to close one's eyes

sigutqIk- (*i*)to take a nap; to go back to sleep

sisamat four

SisammigṅiQ Thursday

sisi burrow, den, animal's hole

sisu- (*i*)to slide down

sisuaq beluga (Delphinapterus leucas)

sisugiaq- (*i*)to burp up liquid, of a baby; (*t*)to burp up liquid on *him/it*

sisughaaq- (*i*)to be out sliding

sitchiqsruuti- to soak through (*it*)

sitquaq rear flipper of seal or walrus

sitquq knee

sitquq- (*i*)to kneel; (*t*)to kneel on *it*

siugruk Coleman camp stove

siun ear

siusigi- (*t*)to operate on *his* ear; to treat *him* for an earache

siutigiiit- (*i*)to have an earache

siutigu seashell

siutigun hearing aid; earring

siviinaaq a slope

siviina- (*i*)to slope gently

sivikIt- (*i*)to be of short duration

sivu front part of any conveyance, or means of transportation; area immediately in front; time before

sivugaq the area, space in front

sivugun trim on top front of boot, on toe area; bow of sled

sivullIQ first one

sivulliu- (*i*)to be first

sivulliuqti lead dog

<u>sivuluag</u> front tooth, incisor	<u>sugallak-</u> (<i>i</i>)to become rich; to acquire property
<u>sivuniQ</u> meaning, purpose	<u>sugautat</u> possessions, supplies
<u>sivuniqsI-</u> to comprehend, understand (<i>it</i>)	<u>suggait-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be healthy
<u>sivunmuu-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be obstinate, stubborn, headstrong	<u>sugliq</u> horned grebe (<u>Prodiceps auritus</u>)
<u>sivunnIq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to decide, make one's mind up	<u>suglitchauraq</u> red-necked grebe (<u>Podiceps grisigena</u>)
<u>sivunniun</u> plan, purpose, decision	<u>sugruk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to go to someone's house and deliver a verbal thrashing; (<i>t</i>)to go to <i>his</i> house and abuse <i>him</i> verbally
<u>sivunniug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to plan, make plans	<u>suguk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to fight, wrestle; (<i>t</i>)to fight, wrestle <i>him</i>
<u>sivut-</u> (<i>i</i>)to navigate, direct the tillerman of a boat	<u>suilauri-</u> (<i>i</i>)to do on the sly, secretly; to do, then deny what one has done
<u>sivuuga-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be apprehensive, afraid	<u>suillI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to relax; to rest
<u>sivuuganaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be fearsome, foreboding, ominous	<u>suit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to have nothing
<u>sivviaq</u> hipbone	<u>suka-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be fast, speedy
<u>sivviaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to injure one's hip	<u>sukait-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be slow
<u>sivvug-</u> (<i>t</i>)to wring <i>it</i> dry: <u>sivvuqsI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>sukasaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to hurry
<u>suak-</u> (<i>t</i>)to scold <i>him</i> : <u>suak-</u> <u>SI-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>sukasI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to speed up
<u>suana-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be strong	<u>sukat-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be fast
<u>suanaait-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be weak	<u>sukkit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be injured by stepping on a sharp object, e.g. a nail, piece of broken glass
<u>suannak-</u> (<i>i</i>)to gain strength; to become healthy	<u>sukpallIq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to make one's presence known by making noise
<u>suannan</u> power	<u>suksraaq-</u> (<i>t</i>)to forsake, give up on <i>him</i>
<u>suaqluk</u> trash, unusable item	<u>suksraq</u> what good is it; never mind
<u>suaqlukuvIk</u> trash can	<u>suksraungIq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be destroyed; (<i>t</i>)to destroy <i>it</i>
<u>sugnamiñ</u> from what direction	
<u>sugailaq</u> something entire, uncut, complete, whole	

sukun by which way; by what means

suli still, yet

suli- (i)to make something

suliginIt- (i)to not be doing anything

suligutiginaiq- (t)to forgive him; to not have anything to do with him

sulukaatchialik Bohemian waxwing (Bombycilla garrulus)

sulukpaugag grayling (Thymallus arcticus)

sumI where

summan why

summantakiaq I wonder why...

suna what; what thing

sunun aglaan continuously; on and on

suṇaaq- (i)to be green

suṇagpaluktunig yellow warbler (Dendroica petechis); myrtle warbler (Phylloscopus borealis)

suṇauraagsI- (i)to become green with vegetation, of land

suṇauraq bead

suṇaurriqi- (i)to do beadwork

supasaginIt- (t)to not care, feel no concern or compassion about him

suppun gun, rifle

suppuḡhiaq- (i)to spurt out, of liquid under pressure

suppuḡtagvIk exhaust pipe of an engine

supputitchaq- (i)to fire a gun; (t)to fire a gun at him/at it

suḡḡuiyaun cloth strainer

suḡpani somewhere

suḡpasuk- (i)to be uncomfortable; to worry about what a person thinks of one; to be self-conscious

suḡqaQ baleen

suragaḡniq an action verb

sutchikun which way

suṇilaḡi- (t)to feel contempt for him/it

suurimmaḡIt- (i)to be careless, reckless

suvak fish egg

suviu- (i)to sting, of a wound (when medicine is applied)

suvluaq- to blow (it)

Tt

taagmi in the dark

taalutag or taagutag lamp-shade; something which blocks the light; a wind break

taalutag- or taagutag- (t)to block his view; to shade him, protect him from wind

taammaich checkers (game)

taammak- (i)to play a game of checkers

taamna that one

<u>taannaq</u> liquor	<u>taigruaq</u> oil drum
<u>taaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be dark, without light; to not have lights on, e.g. a house	<u>taiguag</u> reading material
<u>taaqsi-</u> to become dark, for night to fall	<u>taiguag-</u> to read (<i>it</i>)
<u>taaqsim-</u> (<i>i</i>)for one's eyes to be unadjusted to darkness	<u>taikka</u> over there
<u>taaqsipak</u> Negro, a black	<u>taima</u> stop it!
<u>taaqtipkaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to faint	<u>taimani</u> in the remote past
<u>taasinig</u> or <u>taatchinig</u> common loon (<u>Gavia immer</u>)	<u>taimanigu</u> in the distant future
<u>taatchinirag</u> slate-colored junco (<u>Junco hyemalis</u>)	<u>taimannaiññag</u> suddenly, without any warning
<u>tagiala-</u> (<i>i</i>)to feel unwelcome, ill at ease	<u>taimmau-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be irretrievably lost, to sink into oblivion
<u>tagialanaIt-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be hospitable, be a good host	<u>taimunaag-</u> to recite (<i>it</i>) from memory
<u>tagialanaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be inhospitable, be a bad host	<u>tainna</u> like that
<u>tagiuq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to sneeze	<u>tainnasig</u> one like that
<u>tagraq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to travel upriver, inland	<u>taifñguraq</u> a vowel
<u>tagrua-</u> (<i>i</i>)to go out on the ice to help butcher a whale, thereby earning a share	<u>taifñigrug</u> a consonant
<u>taggaQ</u> shadow	<u>taisañniQ</u> a syllable
<u>taggaqtuun</u> , mirror	<u>taki-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be long
<u>tagiugmiut</u> coastal people	<u>taklI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to become longer, to grow in length; (<i>t</i>)to lengthen <i>it</i>
<u>tagiuq</u> salt; ocean	<u>takpiilaagruk</u> boreal owl, (<u>Aegolius funereus</u>)
<u>tagiuqtug-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be camping near the ocean	<u>takpiit-</u> (<i>i</i>)to have poor eyesight
<u>tai-</u> (<i>t</i>)to utter, say <i>his/its</i> name	<u>takpIk-</u> (<i>i</i>)to have keen vision, good eyesight
	<u>taktilaag-</u> (<i>t</i>)to measure <i>its</i> length
	<u>taktuk</u> fog

<u>taktuk-</u> (i)to be foggy	to frown; (t)to frown at him
<u>taku-</u> (t)to go and see how he is doing: <u>takuri-</u> (i) or <u>takusi-</u> (i)	<u>talukiyaag</u> curtain
<u>takupqana-</u> to enjoy visiting (him) after a long absence	<u>talugsralliagi-</u> (t)to brow- beat him
<u>takuutik</u> meat grinder	<u>talugsqraq-</u> (i)to feel submis- sive toward another; to fear someone's wrath and so remain timid
<u>takuyaq</u> flag	<u>tamatkii-</u> (t)to take all of his possessions
<u>taliqmIk-</u> to arm wrestle (him)	<u>tamatkIq-</u> (t)to take posses- sion of all of it, take it all
<u>taliqug</u> fin; foreflipper of seal, walrus	<u>tammai-</u> (i)to lose something; (t)to lose him/it
<u>taliq</u> arm	<u>tammaq-</u> (i)to get lost; (t)to lose it
<u>taliq-</u> (i)to Eskimo dance in a sitting position, moving the arms	<u>tamuq-</u> to chew (it)
<u>taliqpIk</u> right arm; right (direction)	<u>taniayaag</u> a person of mixed parentage, specifically Inupiaq and white
<u>talIt-</u> (i)to vanish from sight; (t)to conceal, cover it, so that it cannot be seen	<u>tanik</u> Caucasian, white person
<u>talliaq-</u> (i)to break one's arm; (t)to break his arm	<u>tanjuraag-</u> (i)to speak English
<u>tallimat</u> five	<u>tanugaksI-</u> to become twilight
<u>tallimat malguk</u> seven	<u>tannaaq-</u> (t)to make it long
<u>tallimat pinasut</u> eight	<u>tapiqlak-</u> to pass through (it) and come out the other side, as a bullet through a wall
<u>TallimmigñiQ</u> Friday	<u>tapiqtaagiik</u> two things doubled (as clothes); over- lapped flat objects
<u>talu-</u> (t)to cover him/it: <u>talurI-</u> (i) or <u>talusI-</u> (i)	<u>tapqag</u> small island; sand spit
<u>talugi-</u> (t)to feel he is unap- proachable; feel submissive toward him; fear his wrath; fear him out of respect	<u>taputi-</u> (t)to include him/it
<u>talugnaIt-</u> (i)to be friendly, kind, communicative; to smile readily	<u>tagak</u> blood vessel
<u>talugnaq-</u> (i)to be stern, un- friendly, not communicative;	<u>tagalakisaq</u> butterfly

<u>taghammuq-</u> (i)to fall noise- lessly deep into the water	<u>taugaaqIq</u> tobacco
<u>taqilakisaag</u> northern butter- cup (<u>Ranunculus</u> sp.)	<u>tausigigiaq-</u> to go to buy (it)
<u>tagtu</u> kidney	<u>tausigñiaqvIk</u> store
<u>taguaq</u> trail snack	<u>tausIq-</u> to buy (it)
<u>taguaq-</u> (i)to bring along a snack, carry provisions during a camping trip	<u>tautuk-</u> to see (him/it)
<u>tagurrit-</u> (t)to provide him with food for a journey or an outing	<u>tautuktuuraag-</u> (i)to have a vi- sion; (t)to envision him/it
<u>tasamma</u> stop it! that's all!	<u>tavlu</u> chin
<u>tasigaagruk</u> lagoon	<u>tavlugun</u> chin tattoo
<u>tasikuag-</u> (t)to lead, walk it=dog on a leash or harness	<u>tavlumiaq-</u> (i)to extend the chin repeatedly, in dancing
<u>tasigsrug-</u> (i)to stretch one- self; (t)to stretch it	<u>tavra</u> that's it; that's all
<u>tasIt-</u> (i)to stretch; (t)to stretch it	<u>tavrannatchiaq</u> all of a sud- den; suddenly
<u>tasiuq-</u> to hold hands (with him)	<u>tavrauvvaa</u> at once, immediately
<u>tasuq-</u> (t)to repossess it=gift: <u>tasui-</u> (i)	<u>tavsI</u> belt
<u>tatamit-</u> (i)to have a bad experience so that one does not want to repeat it	<u>tiggaq-</u> (i)to be stiff
<u>tatavrua-</u> (i)to have a strong fearful or hysterical re- action	<u>tiggun</u> potholder
<u>tatavsag-</u> (t)to punish him	<u>tigguvIk</u> handle
<u>tatirgaq</u> sandhill crane (<u>Grus canadensis</u>)	<u>tigitigaag</u> blacklegged kity- wake (<u>Rissa tridactyla</u>)
<u>tatqiaqIk-</u> (i)for there to be bright moonlight	<u>tigligaq-</u> (i)to steal repeatedly
<u>tatqiaq</u> visor, eyeshade	<u>tiglik-</u> to steal (it)
<u>tatqIq</u> moon	<u>tigliqtaat</u> pulse
	<u>tigliqtaq-</u> (i)to beat, throb, of pulse
	<u>tigluaq-</u> (t)to hit him repeat- edly with the fist
	<u>tigluktug-</u> (i)to knock on a door or a window
	<u>tigluuraq</u> bruise
	<u>tigu-</u> (t)to take, grab, arrest him/it

<u>tiguaq</u> adopted child	<u>timi</u> body; upper body part of mukluk
<u>tiguaq-</u> to adopt (<i>him</i>)	<u>tinu-</u> (<i>t</i>)to push <i>him/it</i> : <u>tinu-</u> <u>ri-</u> (<i>i</i>) or <u>tinusi-</u> (<i>i</i>)
<u>tiguḡliq</u> doorknob	<u>tinurag-</u> to keep pushing (<i>him/it</i>)
<u>tigumiaq-</u> to be holding, carrying (<i>him/it</i>)	<u>tinj-</u> (<i>i</i>)to fly away, take off, take flight
<u>tigummI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to hold on; (<i>t</i>)to hold on to <i>him/to it</i>	<u>tinilgaI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to sail in a sailboat
<u>tigurI</u> policeman	<u>tinjit-</u> to drift away, blow away
<u>tigutaagvIk</u> prison, jail	<u>tinmI-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be flying, be in flight
<u>tigutaag-</u> (<i>t</i>)to arrest, put <i>him</i> in jail	<u>tinmiagruk</u> small bird
<u>tiguuvIk</u> adoptive parent	<u>tinmiagruum</u> <u>kirgavia</u> pigeon hawk (<u>Falco columbarius</u>)
<u>tigiganniaq</u> white fox, Arctic fox (<u>Alopex lagopus</u>)	<u>tinmiaq</u> bird
<u>tigiksraq</u> belt for pants	<u>tinmiagpak</u> eagle
<u>tiiliugun</u> teapot	<u>tinmiagpauraq</u> wheatear (<u>Oenanthe oenanthe</u>)
<u>TikigaQ</u> Point Hope, Alaska	<u>tinngiq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be full to bursting, to be stuffed full
<u>tikIt-</u> (<i>i</i>)to arrive; (<i>t</i>)to reach <i>him/it</i>	<u>tingun</u> airplane
<u>tikitqaurraq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to race	<u>tinngutitaq-</u> (<i>i</i>)to be a pilot or passenger on an airplane
<u>tikkuag-</u> (<i>i</i>)to point with the finger; (<i>t</i>)to point to <i>him/to it</i>	<u>tinngutitaqti</u> pilot
<u>tilagvIk</u> mop bucket	<u>tinuk</u> liver
<u>tilagḡisit</u> broom	<u>tipaiq-</u> to lose its odor
<u>tilai-</u> to sweep (<i>it</i>)	<u>tipayyaag</u> meat which has been allowed to age slightly
<u>tilak-</u> to mop, scrub (<i>it</i> = a large surface area)	<u>tipi</u> odor
<u>tilaktug-</u> (<i>t</i>)to wipe <i>it</i> dry: <u>tilaktui-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>tipi-</u> to be washed ashore
<u>tilautit</u> mop	<u>tipigiksaun</u> room deodorizer
<u>tilI-</u> (<i>t</i>)to send <i>him</i> on an errand: <u>tilirI-</u> (<i>i</i>) or <u>tilisi-</u> (<i>i</i>)	<u>tipitu-</u> (<i>i</i>)to have a strong odor

<u>tippak-</u> to develop a strong odor	<u>tuggaun</u> a prod, stick used to push with
<u>titigag</u> month; calendar	<u>tuggayuk</u> wasp, hornet, yellow-jacket
<u>titig</u> mark, dot, line	<u>tuglI</u> braided hair
<u>titig-</u> (t)to mark it; to draw a line under it	<u>tugligiik</u> vowel pair or diphthong
<u>tittaaliq</u> burbot (<u>Lota lota</u>)	<u>tugligun</u> barrette; hairclip
<u>tivit-</u> (i)to choke on something	<u>tugliligsug-</u> (i)to braid one's hair; (t)to braid her hair
<u>tivlI</u> bit of food around the mouth	<u>tuigqak</u> shoulder
<u>tivliiyag-</u> (i)to wipe one's mouth; (t)to wipe his mouth	<u>tukIq-</u> (i)to hatch, of a bird; (t)to push him/it with the foot
<u>tivliiyaun</u> napkin	<u>tukkaq-</u> to push (him/it) with one's feet, repeatedly
<u>tivragIk-</u> (i)to smell good	<u>tukkiq-</u> (t)to provide him with a place to stay
<u>tivragiksaun</u> incense; perfume	<u>tukku-</u> (i)to stay as a guest
<u>tivrak-</u> (i)to find something washed ashore	<u>tukkuġIk-</u> (i)to feel comfortable, of a guest
<u>tivraq</u> driftwood; something washed ashore	<u>tukkumavIk</u> hotel; apartment; host, person who receives one as a houseguest
<u>tivsigi-</u> (t)to mock, laugh at him/it	<u>tulak-</u> (i)to come ashore
<u>tivsItchak-</u> (i)to burst into uncontrollable laughter	<u>tulauti-</u> (t)to bring him/it ashore
<u>tivvuaq-</u> (i)to spit; (t)to spit it out; to spit on it	<u>tulimaag</u> rib; vertical wood support in the side of a boat frame; rainbow
<u>tuagilaag-</u> (t)to kill it=whale outright with one blow, usually to a sensitive spot just behind the head	<u>tulligñaq</u> ruddy turnstone (<u>Arenaria interpres</u>)
<u>tuaksruit-</u> (i)to be very calm and quiet	<u>tulugaġnaq</u> purple martin (<u>Progne subis</u>)
<u>tuavit-</u> (i)to cheer, "whoop it up" at a celebration	<u>tulugaġnauraq</u> bank swallow (<u>Riparia riparia</u>); cliff swallow (<u>Petrochelidon pyrrhonota</u>); tree swallow (<u>Iridoprocne bicolor</u>)
<u>tuggaq-</u> (t)to prod, poke, push it off with a pole or a stick	

tulugaq raven (Corvus corax)

tuluḡiaq canine tooth

tulukkatun ittug rusty black
bird (Euphagus carolinus)

tumi footprint; track

tunI- (t)to sell it: tunirI-(i)
or tunisI-(i)

tuniqtaq soapstone

tunmaq- or tunmaq- (t)to be
stepping on *him/it*

tunmigag or tunmigag step-
stool; rug; rung of a
ladder

tunmigautat or tunmigautat
ladder

tunu back (*part or area*)

tunulligiik two things, one
behind the other

tunusuk rounded area at back
of head, occiput; nape of
neck

tunut- (i)to turn to face the
opposite way, to turn one's
back; (t)to turn one's
back to *him*

tunaagi- (t)to travel toward
him/it

tuniusiug- (i)to prepare a
bed; (t)to prepare, make
his bed

tuniutit bedding

tunugtaaq something purple;
the color purple

tupaag- (t)to cause *him* to
wake up frequently, to keep
him awake with noise: tu-
paagIq-(i)

tupak- (i)to be startled

tupinna- (i)to be tense, appre-
hensive, jumpy

tupiQ tent

tupiQ- to raise, set up a tent
(*for him*)

tupqiyag- to take a tent down
and pack it (*for him*)

tuqu- (i)to die

tuquannug- (t)to stun, stupi-
fy *him*

tuqunaq poison

tuqut- (t)to kill *him/it*:
tuqutchI-(i)

turgu- (i)to be thick, of fur
or hair

turraaturag Pacific godwit;
bar-tailed godwit (Limosa
lapponica)

tusaa- to hear (*him/it*)

tusaanigluk- (i)to hear bad
news; (t)to hear bad news
about *him*

tusaaruuraag- (i)to imagine
hearing something, usually
what someone had said some-
time earlier

tusaayugaag- to receive news,
information (*about him/*
about it)

tusagIigag- (t)to complain
about him with the inten-
tion of letting *him* know

tusialluk lame person or
animal

tusighuktaq- (i)to limp

tusu- to be envious (*of him*)

tut- (*i*) to touch ground, bot-
tom; to land on one's feet
tutaaluk grandchild; great-
nephew or great-niece
tuti- (*t*) to step on *him/it*
tutqaasaag- (*t*) to try to make
him feel uncomfortable
tutqaasuk- (*i*) to feel ill at
ease, sorry, despondent,
remorseful
tutqiksI- (*i*) to become content,
to find peace of mind
tutqiksit- (*t*) to make *him* com-
fortable, to make *him* feel
at home
tutqiun peace, contentment
tutqug- (*t*) to put *it* away for
future use
tutqugtug- (*t*) to put *them* away
for future use: tutqug-
tui- (*i*)
tuttaag- (*i*) to go to bed
tuttaat bed; bedding
tuttu caribou (Rangifer
arcticus)
tuttugunaag- (*i*) to sight cari-
bou when hunting
tuttulik boot with a soft
caribou sole
tuttunniag- (*i*) to hunt caribou
tuttuvak moose (Alces alces)
tuugaag ivory; walrus tusk
tuullik golden plover (Plu-
vialis dominica); yellow-
billed loon (Gavia adamsii)
tuullikpak black-bellied plo-
ver (Pluvialis squatarola)

tuungaagruk surf scoter
(Melanitta perspicillata)
tuug ice chisel, pick
tuug- (*i*) to work with a chi-
sel; (*t*) to chisel *it*
tuutalluk ignigaugtuq Steller's
eider (Polysticta stelleri)
tuuyug downy woodpecker
(Dendrocopus pubescens)
tuuyugpak hairy woodpecker
(Dendrocopus villosus)
tuvaagan companion, mate
tuvait- (*i*) to be completely
free of ice, of shore
tuvaQ landlocked ice
tuvrag- (*t*) to imitate or
copy *him/it*
tuyugi- (*t*) to send *it*
tuyugmiaq guest
tuyugmiagsaq- (*i*) to invite a
guest
tuyug- to write, send a letter
(*to him*)
tuyuusiag something received
through the mail
tuyuutit letter or mail sent

Uu

uamit- (*i*) to dance Iñupiaq
style, of a man
uanmun toward the southwest,
e.g. toward Wainwright
from Barrow

uaq- (t)to cleanse, rinse *it*;
for *it* to be washed away
by the waves

ugiala- (i)to snarl, of animals

ugiaq- (i)to fight, of animals;
(t)to maul *him/it*

ugiihiq baldpate; American
wigeon (Mareca americana)

uglik- to shrink, decrease in
size

uglivit- (t)to turn *it* inside
out; to hem *it*: uglivit-
chI-(i)

uglu bird's nest; perch on
ship's mast, crow's nest

ugriñgaq oil from rendered
bearded seal blubber

ugruk bearded seal (Erigna-
thus barbatus)

ugrulik knee-high boot with
a hard sole of bearded
seal skin

ugrunnaQ or ugrunnauraq shrew
(Sorex cinereus)

ugguk- to become damp

ugiaq- (t)to force *it* out of
one's mouth with the tongue

ui husband

uiğñaag- (i)to frequently en-
joy or take advantage of
someone or something which
is easily accessible

uilaaksraq chewing tobacco

uilaag- (i)to chew tobacco

uilaq raw, uncooked meat

uilgasuk or uiluaqtaq a spin-
ster, unmarried woman, espe-

cially one who refuses
to marry

uimait- (i)to be slow

uiñgaq- (i)to be sleepy

uiñik- (i)to marry a man

uiñiQ lead, open water between
shore ice and pack ice

uipasulaaq rare-cooked meat

uisa- (i)to have one's eyes
open

uisau- (i)to be stranded on
an ice floe in the ocean

uit- (i)to open one's eyes;
for pack ice to break away
from shore ice forming an
open lead

uivagsaaq- (i)to round a point
of land, when traveling by
boat

uivraluk- (i)to tumble, do
somersaults

ukallIq rabbit

ukallisugruk Alaska hare
(Lepus othus)

ukaliatchiaq snowshoe hare
(Lepus americanus)

ukamaq- to tow (*it*) in shallow
water while walking along
the shore

ukiaksraq early autumn

ukiaq fall, autumn; last fall

ukii- (i)to spend the winter,
spend the year

ukiullIQ tanned winter hide
of caribou

ukiupak during this winter;
 during this year
ukiug winter; last year
ukiug- to become winter, for
 winter to come
ukiutqIk the year before last
ukpan hindquarter of four-
 legged animal
ukpiġi- (t)to believe *him/it*
ukpiġun faith, belief
ukpIk snowy owl (Nyctea scan-
diaca)
ukpiq- (i)to believe
ukpit- (t)to hem *it*: ukpit-
chi-(i)
ukpitaala- (i)to overflow,
 boil over
ukpitaq- (i)to tumble over
ukuag daughter-in-law; sister-
 in-law (brother's wife)
ulġu- (i)to fall, topple or
 tip over
UlguniQ Wainwright, Alaska
ulġut- (t)to push *him/it* so
 that *he/it* falls, topples
 or tips over
uligruaq blanket
ulik blanket
ulit- to rise, flood, of water
ulit- (t)to turn *it* inside
 out: ulitchI-(i)
ulitchuilag knee-high water-
 proof caribou or sealskin
 (with fur) boots, (lit.
 cannot be turned inside out)

ulittag- (i)to retch or "dry
 heave" from hunger or when
 smelling a foul odor
ulivla- (i)to overflow
ullak- (t)to approach, go to
him/it
ulluug- (i)to become crumpled
 or wrinkled; (t)to crumple
 or wrinkle *it*
ulu or uluuraq woman's knife
uluagtuun saw
uluġiapak- (i)to wince in fear,
 to flinch, covering one's
 face and eyes protectively
 with the arms
uluġiit- (i)to act boldly
 before an opponent
uluk- (t)to rub and twist *it*=
hide to soften *it* while
 tanning; to rub and twist
it=clothing while washing
umialik boat captain; boss;
 rich man
umialignag church elder
umiapiag skinboat
umiaq boat
umiaqhiuraq rowboat
umiaqpak ship
umiaqpauraq a toy boat
umiaqpauraq- (i)to play with
 toy boats
umiaqtuq- (i)to travel by boat
umigġIq- (i)to make preparations
 to go whaling, to set up a
 whaling crew
umii- (i)to make a skinboat
 frame

umiirautit sled used to haul
a boat

umik beard, whiskers

umik- (i)to close; (t)to
close it

umimmak musk ox (Ovibos mos-
chatus)

umiuraq wooden boat

ummak- (i)to grow a beard or
moustache; to become bristly

umniyaq- (i)to shave; (t)to
shave him

umniyaun razor, electric
shaver

una this one here [restricted;
visible]

unaagpauraq pole with ice
pick on one end and hook
on the other

unaquiqsIq- (i)to rest

uniagaq- (i)to travel using
a dogteam

uniaghaurat child's sled;
small sled

uniat sled

uniqluk- (i)to have bad under-
arm odor

unii- (i)to make a sled

uniktit- (i)to be left behind;
to lag behind

unipkaaq or ulipkaaq legend,
fable, myth

uniQ armpit, underarm

unIt- (t)to leave him/it
behind: unitchI-(i)

uniug- (t)to miss it=target;
to overlook it while search-
ing for it

unna down that way, toward
the ocean [extended; visi-
ble]

unnuapak all night

unnuaq last night; night

unnuI- (i)to work the night-
shift; to spend the night

unnuiqi- (i)to stay up all
night long

unnunman or ikpaksraq yester-
day

unnunmatqIk the day before
yesterday

unnuq wart

una- (i)to act as if one wants
to be loved and cuddled,
especially of a young child

unasIk- (i)to be far away, in
time or space

uniarI- (i)to worry

uniarrisagi- (t)to worry about
him/it

unigun drawstring

uniraq- (t)to gather, pleat,
pucker it=fabric

unhayyak- (i)to regress tempo-
rarily to infantile behavior
to get attention from parent,
of child

upaktuq- (t)to go directly to
him/to it in an urgent situa-
tion, in anger, etc.; to
charge him/it, of an angry
animal: upaktui-(i)

<u>upaluġiitkutag</u> emergency provision, substitute taken along in case it may be needed	<u>uqag</u> tongue
<u>upalunaiyaq-</u> (i)to get ready for a trip; (t)to make things ready for him for a trip	<u>uqaq-</u> (i)to talk
<u>upingaapak</u> during this summer	<u>uqaqsigiaq-</u> (i)to be obedient
<u>upingaag</u> summer; last summer	<u>uqaqsigiit-</u> (i)to be disobedient
<u>upingaag-</u> to become summer	<u>uqaqti</u> interpreter
<u>upingaataqIk</u> the summer before last	<u>uqaun</u> microphone
<u>upingaksraq</u> spring; last spring	<u>uqausIq</u> manner of speech, accent, dialect, language
<u>upisalak-</u> (i)to rush eagerly to do something	<u>uqautitaun</u> telephone
<u>upkuaq</u> door	<u>uqayana-</u> (i)to speak unclearly, with frequent mispronunciations; to speak with an accent
<u>upkuaq-</u> (t)to close the door	<u>uqayunaq-</u> (i)to be easy to talk to; to be receptive to advice
<u>upkuiq-</u> (t)to open the door	<u>uqila-</u> (i)to be a fast runner
<u>upkuit-</u> (i)for the door to be open	<u>uqIt-</u> (i)to be light, in weight
<u>uqaag-</u> (i)to talk at length	<u>uqpIk</u> willow
<u>uqalait-</u> (i)to be mute, unable to talk	<u>uqqagtu-</u> (i)to be a gossip; to be a chatterbox, to talk too much
<u>uqalauraq</u> uvula	<u>uqsrI-</u> (i)to make seal oil from strips of blubber
<u>uqallak-</u> (i)to say something	<u>uqsriñu-</u> (i)to feel queasy after eating fatty food
<u>uqallauti-</u> (t)to inform, tell him: <u>uqallaurri-</u> (i)	<u>uqsrIq-</u> (i)to put gas in one's vehicle; (t)to put gas in it=vehicle or outboard engine; (t)to put oil in it=stove or oil lamp
<u>uqallaya-</u> (i)to habitually blurt things out unthinkingly	<u>uqsruġaaq</u> strip of rendered blubber in seal oil
<u>uqaluk</u> word	<u>uqsrukuaqtaq</u> doughnut
<u>uqaluktuagti</u> storyteller	<u>uqsruq</u> seal oil; oil, gasoline
<u>uqamaġluk-</u> (i)to use foul language, swear	

uqsruqluk kerosene

uqsruqtiq- (i)to rub oil on oneself; (t)to apply oil to or rub oil on him/it

uquk mold

uquk- to become moldy

uqumailiiraq- (i)to be overloaded, of a vehicle; to be troubled by a heavy emotional or physical burden, of a person

uqumaisilaagun a scale, instrument for weighing

uqumaisilaag- (i)to weigh oneself; (t)to weigh him/it

uqumait- (i)to be heavy

uqummIq- (t)to put it in one's mouth

uquq- (i)to be well insulated, therefore warm, of clothing, house, etc.

uquuttaQ a shelter from the wind, a windbreak

urgiasuk- (i)to feel an illness coming on; to feel some physical pain

urgiilim aqargia sharp-tailed grouse (Pedioctes phasianellus)

urraQ fermented walrus skin with blubber, eaten as food

urriqsug- (t)to give directions, instructions to him: urriqsui-(i)

usiaq load, cargo

usiaq- to haul, transport (him/it) in a vehicle

usiaqsIq- (i)to be a passenger

usiiaq- (i)to be unloading, removing the cargo; (t)to remove its cargo

usiuvva I thought...; it was my impression that....

utagqI- to wait (for him/for it)

utagqiñnuq- to get tired of waiting (for him/for it)

utigmik- (i)to go back and forth

utiQ- (i)to return; (t)to return for him/it; to return to him=one's spouse after a separation

utigtit- (t)to return it:
utigtitchI-(i)

utkusigauraq or ukkusigauraq tin can

utkusIk or ukkusIk cooking pot

Utqiagvik Barrow, Alaska

utuqqanaaq an elderly person, senior citizen

utuqqau- (i)to be old

uugaq Arctic cod (Boreogadus saida)

uuk- (t)to sample, try it=food: uukSI-(i)

uukI- to cut (it=meat) up for cooking

uukIivIk cutting board

uuktuag- (t)to try it out, test it; to attempt it

uuktuun measuring device, ruler; example

uulik- (i)to shiver, tremble

uuma- (i)to be alive, of an animal

<u>uumaa</u> hey you!	<u>uvaguk</u> we ₂ , us ₂
<u>uumigi-</u> (t)to hate him: <u>uumik-</u> <u>iq-</u> (i)	<u>uvagut</u> we ₃₊ , us ₃₊
<u>uumiñaq-</u> (i)to be annoying, irritating	<u>uvana</u> I, me
<u>uumisuk-</u> (i)to be angry	<u>uviluq</u> clamshell, seashell
<u>uumitchak-</u> (i)to become angry	<u>uviñliktaq-</u> (i)to act foolish
<u>uumman</u> heart	<u>uviñña-</u> (i)to be foolish
<u>uunaalik</u> fresh boiled maktak and whale meat	<u>uviñgiuksraq-</u> to whistle (at him/at it); to whistle (it=song, tune)
<u>uunaq-</u> (i)to be hot	<u>uviñiq</u> skin, of human, epidermis
<u>uunaqsitchiivIk</u> kettle	<u>uvinatilaagun</u> level used in carpentry
<u>uunaqtilaagun</u> thermometer for measuring body temperature	<u>uvlaaku</u> or <u>uvlaakun</u> tomorrow
<u>uunnaak-</u> (i)to be warm	<u>uvlaakutaq-</u> to put off doing (it) until the next day
<u>uunnaksaun</u> heater	<u>uvlaakutqigu</u> the day after tomorrow
<u>uunnaq</u> heat	<u>uvlaapak</u> during this morning
<u>uunnautiqag-</u> (i)to have a fever, be feverish	<u>uvlaaq</u> this morning, morning
<u>uunnigi-</u> (i)to be suffering from heat	<u>uvli-</u> (i)to spend the day
<u>uunñait-</u> to not be done, to be underdone, of meat	<u>uvluñiaq</u> star
<u>uuq-</u> to get a heat rash, dia- per rash	<u>uvlukli-</u> for the days to become shorter in winter
<u>uuruliug-</u> (i)to boil meat	<u>uvlupaiqñugu</u> throughout the whole day, all day long
<u>uurug</u> boiled meat	<u>uvlupak</u> today
<u>ut-</u> to be cooked, of meat	<u>uvluq</u> day
<u>utiqtinniq</u> burn on skin	<u>uvluq-</u> to dawn, for day to break
<u>utiqtit-</u> (i)to burn oneself, to get a burn	<u>uvluqtusi-</u> for the days to get longer, following the dark period of winter
<u>uvaana-</u> (i)to be lopsided	

uvuṇatchaurag- (*i*)for there to
be poor visibility due to
blowing snow

uvva here, right here;
"here it is, take it"

uvvakii because of the fact;
for instance

uyaḡak stone, rock

uyuḡu nephew; niece

uyuk- (*i*)to dance Iñupiaq
style, of a woman

Yy

yapu poor person; sick, weak,
unhealthy or crippled per-
son or animal

yapu- (*i*)to become physically
weak

yaqhii my goodness! oh no!

yuggiqsuuḡ person who goes
around visiting constantly

yugit- (*i*)to travel around

IÑUPIAQ POSTBASES TO ENGLISH

Aa

+aksrIt-(v-v) (t) to give him
something to _____

+anik-(v-v) to have already
_____ed (him/it)

-aqsl-(v-v) to be about to
_____ (him/it)

+ataq- see -lgataq-(v-v)

-ataq-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
vowel k or q) to _____
(him/it) for a long time
see -lgataq-(v-v)

Gg

+ [g]i-(n-v) (t) to have him/it
as one's _____

+ [g]i-(v-v) (t) to find, con-
sider him/it to be too _____

+ [g]Ik-(n-v) (i) to have or
possess a good _____

+ [g]lik-(n-v) (i) to be in a
relationship where one has
the other as his _____

+ [g]ilI-(n-v) (i) to have one's
_____ become bad, deterio-
rate; (t) to impair, damage
or cause his/its _____ to
deteriorate

+ [g]iit-(n-v) (i) to have a bad
_____; to have a _____ ache

- [g]unaq-(n-v) (i) to sight
or spot a _____

Gg

+gruiññaq-(n-n) merely, only,
just a _____

+ [g]uq-(n-v) (i) to become, grow
into or turn into a _____

Ii

:ilaq-(n-n) the one without a
_____; the area which lacks
a _____

:illuq-(n-v) (i) to be in need
of a _____; to experience
the lack of _____

:Iq-(n-v) (i) to remove one's
_____; there are no longer
any _____s (this translation
is possible only with the
3Ps Indicative ending);
(t) to remove or take away
his/its _____

:It-(n-v) (i) to not have or to
not possess a _____; to not
be wearing, to not have a
_____ on

Kk

+^k_g aluaq-(v-v) although one
_____s (him/it)

+kanIt-(v-v) to delay _____ing
(him/it), to not _____
(him/it) right away

- +kasak-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
routinely, regularly,
repeatedly
- kikḷilaag-(n-v) (i)to make
one's _____ smaller in size
or quantity; (t)to make
his/its _____ smaller in
size or quantity
- killiuq-(n-v) (i)to experience
the scarcity of _____; to
have a limited amount of _____
- kIt-(n-v) (i)to have or pos-
sess _____ which is small
in size or quantity; not to
have enough _____s
- kkaluaq(n-v) the _____ one
had before acquiring a re-
placement, a former _____
- ksraisuq-(n-v) (i)to go and
get a _____; (t)to go and
get a _____ for him/for it
- ksraku-(n-v) (i)to set aside,
save _____ for future use;
(t)to set aside, save _____
for him/for it
- ksraq-(n-v) to get or obtain
a _____ (for him/for it)
- ksrIt-(n-v) (t)to give
him/it a _____
- ksrirrūn(n-n) _____ given as
a gift
- ksriusiaq(n-n) _____ received
as a gift
- +kumiñaq-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
k or q) +yumiñaq- (re-
stricted to verb stems which
end in a vowel or t: ty→
ts→tch) it is permissible
for one to _____ (him/it)

LI

- +laiññaq- see +^t₁aiññaq-(v-v)
- lait-(v-v) to never _____
(him/it); to not be able
to _____ (him/it)
- lgu-(v-v) to be capable of
_____ing (him/it) a lot,
expertly
- lḡataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
for a long time see -ataq-
- lḡataq-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
vowel or a t) +ataq-(v-v)
(restricted to verb stems
which end in a k or q)
to finally _____ (him/it)
- lI-(n-v) to make a _____
(for him/for it)
- liaq-(n-v) (i)to go and hunt
a _____ [usually game animals]
- ligaaq(n-n) the one with a _____
- ligaaq-(n-v) (i)to take along
or bring a _____; (t)to
take along or bring a _____
for him/for it
- +liq- see +^t₁liq(v-v)
- liqtuula- see -^t₁liqtuula-(v-v)
- liqtuuraq- see -^t₁liqtuuraq-(v-v)
- liuq-(n-v) to make or build a
_____ (for him/for it);
(i)to cook, prepare _____
to be eaten or drunk
- lla-(v-v) to be able to _____
(him/it)

-llak-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
for a length of time, usually quite a long time

-llasI-(v-v) to learn to _____
(him/it); to become able to _____
(him/it)

-llatu-(v-v) to enjoy _____ ing
(him/it)

-lluataq(n-n) a good _____

-lluataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
very well, expertly, satisfactorily, precisely

Ll

-lhaaq-(v-v) (i)to be the superlative; to do the most;
to be _____ er, _____ est;
(t)to _____ him/it the most

Mm

+ma- see +sima-(v-v)

÷miit-(n-v) (i)to be located
in, on, at _____

+mmagaag-(v-v) (t)to inquire,
investigate or check to see
if he/it is _____, or is _____
ing, or is being _____ ed

+mmI-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
too, also (when intransitive present indicative endings follow this post-base, their first consonant is dropped, e.g. nigimmiuq instead of nigimmiruq)

÷muk-(n-v) (i)to go to _____;
(t)to place, set it on,
in or at the _____

Nn

+nagiag-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
early, ahead of schedule

+naqSI-(v-v) it is now time to _____
(this translation is used only with the 3Ps ending); (t)it is now time for him/for it to _____

+nasuaq-(v-v) to _____ in a
hurry, quickly

+nasugi-(v-v) (i)to think that one is _____, or is _____ ing;
(t)to think that he/it is _____, or is _____ ing; to think that one _____ ed
him/it

+nayaq-(v-v) would _____ him/it
[in the right situation]

+nI-(v-v) (i)to report, confirm or state that one is _____, is _____ ing, or was _____ ed;
(t)to report, confirm or state that he/it is _____, is _____ ing, or was _____ ed;
to report, confirm or state that something or someone is _____ ing him/it

+niagugnaq-(v-v) will probably _____
(him/it)

+niala-(v-v) to forcefully try to _____ (him/it); to persist in _____ ing (him/it)

+nialapiagataq-(v-v) to really persist in trying to _____
(him/it)

+niaq-(v-v) will _____ (him/it)

+nIq-(v-v) to report or confirm that the subject is _____ ing, has _____ ed (him/it)

-niqluk(n-n) a huge _____

+nIt-(v-v) to try to _____
(him/it)

+niuraq-(v-v) to timidly or
surreptitiously try to _____
(him/it)

+niurañillak-(v-v) to not even
attempt to _____ (him/it),
although one had the opportunity to do so

-nqu-(v-v) (i)to be in discomfort,
weary, tired from _____
ing

+ [n]uklaagman when (in the
past or routinely) the time
is _____ (on the hour)
(Note: the consonant [n] is
used when the clock strikes
2, 3, 4 or 12)

+ [n]uklaaqpan when (in the
future) the time is _____
(on the hour) (Note: the
consonant [n] is used when
the clock strikes 2, 3, 4
or 12)

+ [n]uklaaqtug it is _____
o'clock (on the hour)
(Note: the consonant [n]
is used when the clock
strikes 2, 3, 4 or 12)

Nñ

+ñ-(v-v) to have _____ed
(him/it; (i)to be in the
state of having _____ed or
being _____ed

+ñaiq(v-v) to cease, stop
_____ing (him/it); (i)to
no longer be in the state
of having _____ed, or be-
ing _____ed

+ñait-(v-v) to not have _____ed
(him/it); (i)to not be in a
state of having _____ed, or
being _____ed

+ñIt-(v-v) to not _____ (him/
it); (i)to not be _____

+ñuaq(v-v) to pretend to
_____ (him/it)

-ñugman when (in the past or
routinely) the time is _____
(on the half-hour or in
between)

-ñuqpan when (in the future)
the time is _____ (on the
half-hour or in between)

-ñuqtug the time is now _____
(on the half-hour or in between)

+ñuraaq-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
t; -uraaq-(v-v) (restrict-
ed to verb stems which end
in a k, q or a vowel);
-uraaq-(v-v) (restricted
to verb stems which end in
VV^q_k, where q → ġ, k → g)
to _____ (him/it) slowly,
leisurely

Pp

+^PPaalluk-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
^V for the first time; to have
_____ed (him/it) just a
while ago, after a delay

+^Ppait-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
^V too much, excessively

+^Ppaalliq-(v-v) to be probably
^V _____ing (him/it)

-pak(n-n) during this _____
(a period of time)

-paluk-(v-v) to really _____
(him/it) (used in evaluation or after contemplation)

-paluk(n-n) what a big _____!

-piaḡataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) intensely, thoroughly

+^Pvialaq-(v-v) might possibly _____
(him/it); to be likely, liable to _____ (him/it)

+pkāq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel) +tit- (restricted to verb stems which end in a consonant) (i)to cause or allow oneself to be _____ed; (t)to allow or cause him/it to _____, be _____ed, or remain _____

-pqauraq-(v-v) to just barely _____
(him/it)

Qq

-qaq-(n-v) (i)to have or to possess a _____; to be wearing or to have a _____ on; for there to be _____
(this translation possible only with 3P_s Indicative ending)

+qasIq-(v-v) (t)to _____
together with him

-qan or -qati(v-n) a partner or companion in _____ing

-gatigi-(v-v) (t)to have him as a partner or companion in _____ing

+qpak(n-n) a big _____

+qpak-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
in a big way, a lot

+qqaag-(v-v) to be the first to _____ (him/it); to first _____ (him/it) then do something else

+qqammIq-(v-v) to recently have _____ed (him/it)

+qqayaq-(v-v) to almost _____
(him/it)

-qu- see -[t]qu-(v-v)

-qusaag- see -[t]qusaag-(v-v)

-quuq- see -[t]quuq-(v-v)

Rr

-rraqsI-(v-v) to begin to _____
(him/it)

+ruiññaq-(v-v) to finally _____
(him/it) after some hesitation or reluctance

Ss

+saagi-(v-v) to deliberately, intentionally, on purpose _____
(him/it)

+saaqsI-(v-v) to prepare to _____
(him/it) immediately

+saḡataq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) for a long time, for an indefinite period

+sailI- see [t]sailI-(v-v)

+sI-(n-v) (i)to buy a _____

+sI-(v-v) (i)to become _____

+sigiaq- see +[t]sigiaq-(v-v)

- +sima-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a consonant) +ma- (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel) it is now known that someone/something is _____, or has _____ed (him/it)
- +siññaq-(v-v) to do nothing but _____ (him/it)
- + [s]ugnaq-(v-v) to be probably _____ing (him/it)
- sugruk(n-n) a huge, immense _____
- sugruk-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) a lot
- + [s]uiq-(v-v) to lose or get rid of the desire or need to _____ (him/it)
- + [s]uiqsaq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) to one's satisfaction for one last time
- +suit-(v-v) to never _____ (him/it); to not be able to _____ (him/it)
- +suit-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t) -yuit-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a k or q) (i)to not be able to _____ well
- + [s]uk-(v-v) to want to _____ (him/it)
- + [s]ulait-(v-v) to not like to _____ (him/it)
- + [s]uligñiaq-(v-v) will eventually _____ (him/it) [therefore, no special effort needs to be made]
- sunaiññaquu-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) all of the time, each time without fail
- +sugnIt-(n-v) to smell like or of _____
- +suq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t) -yuq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in q or k) to be able to _____ (him/it) well
- +suqtilaaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t) -yuqtilaaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in q or k) to do one's best at _____ing (it); (t)to measure or test his/its ability to _____
- + [s]uu-(v-v) to always regularly _____ (him/it)

Tt

- +^t₁aiññaq-(v-v) to finally _____ (him/it) after not having done so for a long time
- tchak-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which indicate emotion) (i)to become _____
- tchiaq-(n-v) (i)to get, acquire a new _____
- tchiaq(n-n) a new _____
- +^t_ri(v-n) one who customarily _____s; a professional _____(er).
- +^t₁igruaq-(v-v) to just manage to _____ (him/it)
- +tilaaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which indicate ability or quality) (t) to measure the extent to which he/it is _____

+^t₁iq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
quickly or abruptly

-^t₁iqtuula-(v-v) (restricted to
verb stems which end in a
vowel or t) +tuula- (re-
stricted to verb stems which
end in k or q) to _____
(him/it) quickly, forcefully,
abruptly

-^t₁iqtuuraq-(v-v) (restricted
to verb stems which end in
a vowel or t) +tuuraq-
(restricted to verb stems
which end in a q or t) to
_____ (him/it) quickly

+tit- see +pkag-(v-v)

-tkuayaaq(name-n) child of _____;
member of the crew of _____;
worker, employee of _____

-tkuk(name-n) _____ and his
spouse, partner

-tkut(name-n) _____ and his
family; institution of

-tqIk-(v-v) to _____ (him/it)
again

-tqIk-(n-v) (i)to change one's
_____ for another; (t)to
change his/its _____ for
another

-[t]qu-(v-v) (i)to request that
one be _____ed; (t)to request
that he/it _____; to request
that he/it be _____ed

-[t]qusaaq-(v-v) (i)to make it
known indirectly, e.g. by
hinting, that one wants,
needs to be _____ed; (t)to
suggest indirectly, hint
that he/it should _____ or
be _____ed

-[t]quuq-(v-v) (i)to urge that
one be _____ed; (t)to urge
that he/it _____ or be _____ed

+ [t]sailI-(v-v) (i)to try hard
not to _____ or be _____ed;
(t)to try hard not to _____
him/it; to try hard to pre-
vent him/it from _____ing

+ [t]sigiaq-(v-v) (i)to be
easy to _____

+ [t]sigiaq-(v-v) (t)to take
him/it somewhere to _____
or be _____ed

+^t_ruaq(v-n) the one who is
_____ or _____ing

+^t_ruksrau-(v-v) must _____
(him/it)

+tulgu-(n-v) (i)to eat, wear
or use a _____ a lot

+tuq-(n-v) (i)to eat a _____;
to wear a _____; to use a
_____ (specifically a
kayak or a boat)

+tusilaq-(n-v) (t)to make
his/its _____ larger
(usually used with parts of
clothing, e.g. sleeve, hood)

+tutilaaq-(n-v) (t)to measure
his/its _____

+tuula- see -^t₁iqtuula-(v-v)

+tuuraq- see ^t₁iqtuuraq-(v-v)

Uu

:u-(n-v) (i)to be a _____; to
have or possess many _____s;
there are a lot of _____s
(this meaning requires a
3P_s ending)

:ukkaq-(n-v) (i)to have or pos-
sess many _____s; there are
a lot of _____s (this mean-
ing requires a 3P_s ending)

+ugnaq- see +[s]ugnaq-(v-v)
 +uiq- see +[s]uiq-(v-v)
 +uiqsaaq- see +[s]uiqsaaq-(v-v)
 +uk- see +[s]uk-(v-v)
 +ulait- see +[s]ulait-(v-v)
 +uliġñaq- see +[s]uliġñaq-(v-v)
 +uma- see [y]uma-(v-v)
 +umaaq- see [y]umaaq-(v-v)
 +umaatchIq- see [y]umaatchIq-(v-v)
 +uu- see +[s]uu-(v-v)
 -uraaq- see +ṇuraaq-(v-v)

Vv

+vIk(v-n) place, time, source, provider or container for/of _____ing
 -viñaq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) forcefully, abruptly, suddenly
 -vsaaq-(v-v) to _____ (him/it) again
 -vsaaq(n-v) an additional _____

Yy

-ya-(v-v) (i)to _____ easily
 -yasI-(v-v) to be about to _____ (him/it); (t)to make _____ him/it be about to _____

-yatuuraq(v-n) one who _____s easily
 -yuit- see +suit-(v-v)
 +[y]uma-(v-v) to be willing to _____ (him/it)
 (ty → ts → tch)
 +kuma-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in k or q)
 +[y]umaaq-(v-v) to intend, plan to _____ (him/it)
 (ty → ts → tch)
 +[y]umaatchIq-(v-v) to decide to _____ (him/it)
 (ty → ts → tch)
 +yumiñaq-(v-v) (restricted to verb stems which end in a vowel or t: ty → ts → tch)
 +kumiñaq- (restricted to verb stems which end in k or q) it is permissible or possible for him/it (subject) to _____ (him/it)
 -yuq- see +suq-(v-v)
 -yuqtilaaq- see +suqtilaaq-(v-v)

ENCLITICS:

+gguuq indicates that the speaker is reporting second-hand information
 +kiaq I think (preceding q → k)
 +li indicates a change in subject
 +lu and
 +tuq I hope (used with optatives)

ENGLISH TO IÑUPIAQ STEMS

Aa

abandon unIt-(t)

abdomen narraak

able (see)-lla-(v-v)

aboard

to be aboard ikummI-(i)

to climb aboard iku-(i)

to place aboard iku-(t)

about (see)-yasI-(v-v)
-aqSI-(v-v)

to talk about uqausigi-(t)

about time!
finally! kiisaimmaalu

above

area above it qulaa

in area above it qulaanI

from area above it qulaaniñ

to area above it qulaanun

to pass above qulaut-

abruptly (see)-^tliqtuula-(v-v)
-viñaq-(v-v)

absence piiññiq

absent piit-(i)

abuse

abuse, mis-
treatment pimaqłuktaun

to abuse pimaqłuktaq-(t)
pimaqłuktai-(i)

accelerate sukasi-(i)

accept akuqtuq-(t)
akuqtui-(i)

accident

accident piyaqquñiq

to have an
accident piyaqquq-(i)
kuttag-(i)

accompany piqasIq-(t)
malik-(t)

accumulate

to accumulate katitchI-(i)
things

accuse pasI-(t)
patchisigi-(t)

ache

an ache annigñaun

to ache annigñaq-(i)

have an ache (see)+[g]iit-(n-v)

acknowledge akuqtuq-(t)
akuqtui-(i)

acquainted

to become ilitchuqI-(t)
acquainted with

to be acquainted ilisimauti-(i)

acquire piññak-(i)

acrophobia

to have a fear naniaqtu-(i)
of heights or depths

across

area across from it akia

in area across from it akianI

from area across
from it akianiñ

to area across
from it akianun

active iqiit-(i)

add, append ila-(t)

additional (see)-vsaaq(n-n)

adequate naama-(i)

<u>admire</u>	piññaḡi-(t)	<u>airplane</u>	tiṇṇun
<u>admit</u>		<u>airport</u>	mitchaagvIk
to be admitted to a hospital	nallaq-(i)	<u>alas</u>	alakkaa
to admit doing	quliaq-(i)	<u>alike</u>	
to admit into a dwelling	isiqtit-(t)	to be alike	ati-(i)
<u>adopt</u>		<u>alive</u>	
to adopt a child	tiguaq-	to be alive, of humans	iñuu-(i)
<u>adopted child</u>	tiguaq	to be alive, of animals	uuma-(i)
<u>adorable</u>	piññaḡnaq-(i)	<u>all</u>	
<u>afraid</u>		all of it	iluqaan
to be afraid	iqsI-(i)	all of you	iluqasi
to be afraid of	iqsigi-(t)	all of us	iluqapta
to become afraid	iqsitchak-(i)	all of them (as subj.)	iluqatinḡ
to become afraid of	iqsigilIq-(t)	all of them (as obj.)	iluqaisa
<u>afternoon</u>	anaqasaagiaq	<u>allow</u>	(see)+pkaq-(v-v)
<u>afterwards</u>	aquvatigun	<u>almost</u>	(see)+qqayaq-(v-v)
<u>again</u>	(see)-tqIk-(v-v) -vsaaq-(v-v)	to almost do	piqqayaq-(t)
<u>age</u>	ukiuqtutilaaq	<u>alone</u>	
<u>ago</u>		to be alone	kisimḡiuq-(i)
a while ago	akku	to be left alone	kisimḡuq-(i)
a long while ago	akkusaagruk	<u>alphabet</u>	atchagat
a long time ago	inilgaan	<u>already</u>	(see)+anik-(v-v)
<u>ahead</u>		<u>also</u>	(see)+mmI-(v-v)
to get ahead of, surpass	qaanIq-(t)	<u>although</u>	(see)+ ^k galuaq-(v-v)
to get in front of	saanIq-(t)	<u>always</u>	ataramik
to be ahead of, be first	sivuaniiit-(i)	(see)-sunaiññaḡuu-(v-v) +[s]uu-(v-v)	
to be in front of	saananiit-(i)	<u>amaze</u>	
<u>aim</u>		to be amazed by	kamasuutigi-(t)
to aim	nalautit-(t)	to be amazed, surprised	kamatchak-(i)
		to amaze	kamatchai-(t)
		to be amazing, awesome, wonderful	aliuḡnaq-(i)

<u>ambitious</u>	qagait-(i)	<u>antagonize</u>	uumisaag-(t) uumisaaqłii-(i)
<u>ammunition</u>	qagrut	<u>anticipate</u>	nigiugi-(t)
<i>ammunition case</i>	qagruqagvik	<u>antler</u>	nagruk
<u>amount</u>	aktilaaq	<u>anxiety</u>	
<u>amusing</u>		<i>to show anxiety</i>	anayanniuq-(i)
<i>to have a good sense of humor</i>	alianait-(i)	<u>anybody, anyone</u>	kiñapayaaq
<i>to be amusing, cause laughter</i>	iglağunnaq-(i)	<u>anything</u>	sunapayaaq supayaaq
<u>ancestor</u>	sivullIQ	<u>anywhere</u>	sumipayaaq
<u>anchor</u>	kisaq	<u>apartment</u>	ini
<u>and</u>	+lu (<i>enclitic</i>)	<u>appear</u>	
<i>and then</i>	aasii	<i>to come into view</i>	nui-(i)
<i>and furthermore</i>	aasiisuli	<i>to show up</i>	iñukpallIQ-(i)
<u>angel</u>	isağulik	<u>appendix</u>	saqulupqutaq
<u>anger</u>	qinnaun	<i>to have appendicitis</i>	saqulupqutaq-
<u>angry</u>		<u>applaud</u>	pattakula-
<i>to be angry</i>	uumisuk-(i) qinnak-(i)	<u>apprehensive</u>	
<i>to become angry</i>	uumitchak-(i) qinnallIQ-(i)	<i>to be apprehensive</i>	sivuuga-(i)
<i>to be angry at</i>	qinnauti-(t)	<i>to make someone apprehensive, suspicious</i>	ilimatchai-(t)
<i>to be angry about</i>	qinnautigi-(t) uumisuutigi-(t)	<u>approach</u>	ullak-(t)
<u>anguish</u>		<u>approve</u>	iviğaumagi-(t)
<i>to be in anguish</i>	nagliksaag-(i)	<u>argue</u>	
<u>animal</u>	nigrun	<i>to argue, disagree</i>	qapiqtailI-(i)
<i>male animal</i>	añusalluq	<i>to argue, quarrel</i>	qanaaq-(i)
<i>female animal</i>	ağnasalluq	<i>to argue with</i>	qanaaq-(t)
<u>ankle</u>	sinigñiQ	<u>arm</u>	talIQ
<u>another</u>	alla	<u>armpit</u>	uniQ
<u>answer</u>		<i>to have under-arm odor</i>	uniğluk-(i)
<i>an answer</i>	kiggun		
<i>to answer</i>	kiu-(t) kiusI-(i)		

<u>army</u>	anuyaktit	<u>at</u>	(see) ÷miit-(n-v)
<u>around</u>		<u>atmosphere</u>	silā
to be around here	maaniit-(i)	<u>attack</u>	
<u>arrest</u>		to attack	upaktuq-(t)
to be arrested	tigupkaq-(i)	<u>attempt</u>	
to arrest, put in jail	tigu-(t)	to attempt	uuktuaq-
<u>arrive</u>	tikIt-	<u>audacious</u>	arguana-(i)
<u>arrow</u>	qagruq	<u>audible</u>	tusagnaq-(i)
<u>arrowhead</u>	natquq	<u>aunt</u>	atchak
<u>artifact</u>	algaaniqsaq	<u>aurora borealis</u>	kiuguya kinuyakkii
<u>ash</u>	āgra	<u>authoritative</u>	kamanaq-(i)
<u>ashamed</u>		<u>autumn</u>	ukiaq
to be ashamed	kannusuk-(i)	to become autumn	ukiaq-
to be ashamed of	kannugi-(t)	<u>awake</u>	
to make ashamed	kannutchai-(t)	to be awake	itquma-(i)
to become	kannutchak-(i)	to become fully awake	iqiiq-(i)
ashamed		to awake	itiq-(i)
to become	kannugiliq-(t)	<u>aware</u>	
ashamed of		to be aware	ilisima-
<u>ashtray</u>	sigaaqagvIk	to be aware,	qaurima-(i)
<u>ask</u>	apiġi-(t) apiqsruq-(t) apiqsri-(i)	conscious	
<u>asleep</u>		<u>awful</u>	piluk-(i)
to be asleep	siñik-(i)	<u>axe</u>	anauttaq
to fall asleep	siqu-(i)	to chop with an axe	anauttaq-
to be sound	siññaagIk-(i)		
asleep			
<u>assemble</u>		Bb	
to assemble,	katit-	<u>baby</u>	miqliqtuuraq paipiuraq
gather together	atautchimuk-	<u>babysit</u>	pilaaqtuaq- paggisI-(t) paggirri-(i)
<u>assist</u>	ikayuq-		
<u>assistant</u>	ikayuqti		

<u>back</u>			<u>band, musical group</u>	atuqtuuraqtit
back (part or area)	tunu		<u>bandage</u>	
to come back, return	utiq-(i)		a bandage	mamitaq
to come back, return for	utiq-(t)		to bandage	mamitaq-
to give back	utiqtit-(t)		<u>banquet</u>	niqinaqiniQ
to back out, go backwards	kinuppiaqtuq-(i)		to hold a banquet	niqinaqi-(i)
<u>backpack</u>			<u>baptize</u>	paptaiq-
a backpack	nanmaun		<u>bar, night club</u>	imigvIk
to backpack	nanmak-		<u>barbecue</u>	
<u>backward</u>	tununmun		a barbecue, roasting spit	argigvIk
<u>backyard</u>	iglum tunua		to barbecue	silakkuaq- argIq-
<u>bad</u>	(see)+[g]iit-(n-v) +[g]iilI-(n-v)		<u>barefoot</u>	
to be bad	piluk-(i)		to be barefoot	kamilllaq-(i)
to become bad, to make bad	piluksI-		<u>barely</u>	(see) -pqauraq-(v-v) + ^t igruaq-(v-v)
to do or act badly	pimaqluktaq-		<u>barge</u>	paatchigruaq
<u>bag</u>			<u>bark</u>	
a bag	puuq		bark, of a tree	amigaq qasalluq
bag for hunting gear	puuksraq aggiññaq		to bark, of a dog	qiluk-
<u>bail</u>			<u>barometer</u>	silasiun
to bail water	qalu-		<u>barrel</u>	
<u>bait</u>	naǵiaq		wooden barrel	qattaǵruk
<u>baker</u>	punniliuqti		large water barrel	qattaq
<u>bakery</u>	punniliuǵvIk		small water barrel	qattauraq
<u>baking powder</u>	puvlagulaun		<u>barrette</u>	tugliǵun
<u>baleen</u>	sugqaQ		<u>Barrow, Alaska</u>	UtqiaǵvIk
<u>ball</u>	ayuktaq		<u>Barter Island, Alaska</u>	QaaktuǵvIk
<u>balloon</u>	puviuraaq		<u>base</u>	
<u>ballpark</u>	anauragauragvIk		base, root, stem	manǵuQ

<u>baseball</u>		<u>beaver</u>	<u>paľuqtaq</u>
<i>baseball bat</i>	<i>anauragaun</i>	(<u>Castor canadensis</u>)	
<i>baseball player</i>	<i>anauragaqti</i>	<u>because</u>	<u>atakkii</u>
<i>to play baseball</i>	<i>anauragaq-(i)</i>	<u>become</u>	(see) +[g]uq-(n-v) +tchak-(v-v) +SI-(v-v)
<u>bashful</u>		<i>to come to resemble</i>	<i>ilI-(i)</i>
<i>to be bashful,</i>	<i>kanñusuutu-(i)</i>	<u>bed</u>	<i>siñigviich</i>
<i>shy</i>			<i>tuttaat</i>
<u>basket</u>	<i>aguummak</i>	<i>to go to bed</i>	<i>tuttaaq-(i)</i>
<u>basketball</u>		<u>bedding</u>	<i>tunñutit</i> <i>uqummatit</i>
<i>to play basketball</i>	<i>ayuktaq-(i)</i>	<u>bee</u>	
<u>bathe</u>	<i>ivvaq-</i>	<i>bluebottle fly</i>	<i>nuviuvak</i>
<u>bathroom</u>	<i>ivvaqvIk</i>	<i>bumblebee</i>	<i>igutchaq</i>
<u>bathtub</u>	<i>ivvaqvIk</i>	<i>hornet, wasp,</i>	<i>tuggayuk</i>
<u>beach</u>		<i>yellowjacket</i>	
<i>beach, coast</i>	<i>tagium siñaa</i>	<u>beer</u>	<i>immiaq</i>
<i>to reach shore</i>	<i>tulak-(i)</i>	<u>beetle</u>	<i>miññuq</i>
<u>bead</u>	<i>sunauraq</i>	<i>carrion beetle</i>	<i>qaugullik</i>
<u>beans</u>	<i>kumaurat</i>	<u>before</u>	
<u>bear</u>		<i>before (time or place)</i>	<i>sivuanI</i>
<i>black bear</i>	<i>iggagrIq</i>	<i>before (him/it)</i>	<i>sivugaanI</i>
(<i>Ursus americanus</i>)		<u>beg</u>	<i>inñqsruq-</i>
<i>brown bear, grizzly</i>	<i>akIaq</i>	<u>begin</u>	<i>isaguti-</i>
(<i>Ursus arctos</i>)		(see) -rraqsI-(v-v)	
<i>mythical ten-legged</i>	<i>qupqugiaq</i>	<u>behave</u>	<i>uqaqsigiaq-(i)</i>
<i>polar bear</i>	<i>nanuq</i>	<u>behavior</u>	<i>irrusIq</i>
(<i>Ursus maritimus</i>)		<u>behind</u>	
<u>beard</u>	<i>umik</i>	<i>to be behind,</i>	<i>tunuanii-(i)</i>
<i>to grow a beard</i>	<i>ummak-(i)</i>	<i>in back of some-</i>	
<u>beat</u>		<i>thing/someone</i>	
<i>to beat or to de-</i>	<i>akiilI-(t)</i>	<i>to be on the bed</i>	<i>aquaniit-(i)</i>
<i>feat</i>	<i>akiisit-(t)</i>	<i>of the truck or</i>	
<i>to beat up, hurt</i>	<i>anniaq-(t)</i>	<i>in the trunk of the</i>	
<i>mistreat</i>	<i>piyuk-(t)</i>	<i>car or in the stern</i>	
		<i>of the boat</i>	

behind

to be in the area kiluaniit-(i)
behind a building

belief

ukpigun

believe

ukpigi-(t)
ukpiq-(i)

bell

qattauraq

below, beneath

to be below, un- ataaniit-(i)
der something/someone

belt

tavsI

belt (for pants)

tigiksraq

to put a belt on

tavsI-

bend

to bend

pigit-

to bend down

kurraq-(i)

to be bent, crooked

pigina-(i)

berry

asiaq

beside

to be beside, sanigaaniit-(i)
next to some-
thing/someone

area by the side of
something/someone

sanigaq

best

(see) +suqtilaaq-(v-v)
-yuqtilaaq-(v-v)

better

(see) -lhaaq-(v-v)

(i) to get better,
improve; (t) to
make better, to
perfect

nakuuqsI-

between

to be between qitqanniit-(i)
two things in
contact with both

to be in the akungaganiit-(i)
area between
two things

beyond

to be located be- qaaniglugu
yond, past the _____

bib

bib; piece of fur : manuiliisag
tied around the
mouth for protection
against freezing tem-
peratures when traveling

big

(see) +qpak(n-n)
-niqluk(n-n)
-paluk(n-n)

to be big

ani-(i)

bill

a bill, a debt

akiliaksraq

bill, of a bird

sigguk

billiards

to play bil-
liards, pool

tuuqsugaaq-(i)

binoculars

iriqrak

bird

a small bird

tiqmiaq
tiqmiaqrak

Birnik, a site sev-
eral miles north
of Barrow

PigniQ

birth

to give birth

igñI-(i)

birthday

annivIk

birthmark

auktaq

birthplace

annivIk

biscuit

muqpauraq

bite

to bite

kii-(t)
kiisI-(i)

to bite some-
thing repeatedly

kigmaq-(t)

black

to be black, dark in color manaq-(i)

something black; the color black manaqtaaq

black person taaqsipak
puksripak

bladder

nakasuk

blame

to blame, accuse pasI-(t)

to place the blame on someone patchisigi-(t)

blanket

uligruaq
ulik

bleed

auk-(i)
aunaag-(i)

blister

to get a blister qaaqsruḡniq
qaaqsruq-(i)

blizzard

for there to be a blizzard agnIq
agnIq-(i)

blood

auk

blood vessel

taqak

blouse

kian

blow

to blow, with the mouth suvluaq-

to blow, of wind anuqIq-

to blow, burn-out, of fuse or lightbulb qaaq-(i)

blubber

uqsruq

blue

to be blue, of color sunauraaq-(i)

something blue, the color blue sunauraaqtaaq

blush

to blush kaviḡluksI-(i)

boast

to boast kamasaag-(i)

boat

umiaq

kayaq, decked-in one-man canoe qayaq

motor boat with cabin igniligauraq

rowboat umiaqhiuraq

skinboat umiapiaq

toyboat, also tugboat umiaqpauraq

wooden boat umiuraq

bobbin

allIq

body

timi

boil

boil, sore ayuaq

to boil, bubble up qalat-

bomb

a bomb kattaqsruun

to drop bombs from an airplane kattaqsruq-

bone

sauniQ

bone joint navyaaq

bonfire

igniqauq

to have a bonfire igniqauq-(i)

book

maqpiḡaat/makpiḡaat
taiguat

boot

a boot kamik

to put on boots kamik-

to remove boots kamḡIq-

to make boots kammiuq-

to lace one's boots siḡIq-

<i>for something to break</i>	navik-(i)	<u>brother</u>	
<i>to break into</i>	navguq-(t)	<i>elder brother</i>	aapiyaq
<i>pieces, destroy</i>		<i>younger brother</i>	nukaaluk
<i>to break in half</i>	napi-	<u>brother-in-law</u>	ninau
<i>to break, snap in two,</i>	kiktugaq-	<i>(sister's husband)</i>	
<i>e.g. rope, thread, wire</i>		<u>browbeat</u>	taluqsralliagi-(t)
<i>to be broken</i>	naviṇa-(i)	<u>brown</u>	
<u>breakfast</u>	itqutaq	<i>something</i>	tiṇukpalaagtaaḡ
<i>to eat breakfast</i>	itqutchIq-(i)	<i>brown; color brown</i>	
<u>breast</u>		<i>to be brown</i>	tiṇukpalaag-(i)
<i>breast</i>	miluk	<u>bruise</u>	
<i>breast, of shirt or parka</i>	manu	<i>a bruise</i>	tigluuragniḡ
<u>breastbone</u>	sakiak	<i>to bruise</i>	tigluuraq-
<u>breathe</u>	aniqsaaq-(i)	<u>bubble</u>	
<u>bridge</u>	ikaagun	<i>a bubble</i>	puvla
<u>brief</u>		<i>to bubble, boil</i>	galat-
<i>to be brief</i>	sivikIt-(i)	<u>bucket</u>	gattaauraḡ
<u>bright</u>		<u>buckshot</u>	qaḡruurat
<i>to be bright,</i>	qaummaḡIk-(i)	<u>build</u>	(see) -liuq-(n-v)
<i>radiating light</i>		<i>to build, erect</i>	nappaq-(t)
<i>to be bright, smart</i>	puḡIk-(i)	<i>a structure</i>	nappai-(i)
<u>bring</u>	(see) -ligaaq-(n-v)	<i>to build a boat</i>	umii-(i)
<i>to bring a gift of</i>	payuk-	<i>to build a sled</i>	unii-(i)
<i>food or supplies</i>		<u>bullet</u>	qaḡruq
<i>to bring or take</i>	aggisi-(t)	<u>bullet tip</u>	natquq
<i>home</i>	aggisuuti-(t)	<u>bumblebee</u>	igutchaḡ
	aggisuurrI-(i)	<u>bump</u>	
<u>broad</u>		<i>a bump, swelling</i>	puvinnIQ
<i>to be broad, wide</i>	siḡik-(i)	<i>to bump one's head</i>	kati-
<u>broadcast</u>		<u>buoy</u>	puktaḡun
<i>to broadcast</i>	siḡakkuaq-	<u>burbot</u>	(Lota lota) tittaaIḡ
<u>broom</u>	tilaḡḡisit	<u>burden, heavy</u>	uḡumaiḡḡiraun
<u>broth</u>	imiḡaq	<u>load</u>	
<i>to drink broth</i>	imiḡaqtuq-(i)		
<i>to make broth</i>	imiḡaliuq-(i)		

burn

<i>a burn</i>	uutiqtinnIQ
<i>to burn</i>	iki-(i)
<i>to be burning</i>	ikuala-(i)

burp

<i>to burp</i>	galak-(i)
<i>to burp (a baby)</i>	galaktit-(t)

burst

<i>to burst, break open from pressure</i>	qaaq-(i)
---	----------

bury

<i>to bury a corpse</i>	iluvig-(t)
<i>to bury, cover with sand, earth or snow</i>	sau-(t)

busy

<i>tø be busy</i>	apta-(i)
<i>to cause to be busy</i>	aptarI-(t)

but

aglaan

butcher

<i>a butcher</i>	niqiliqiriI
<i>to butcher</i>	pilak-

butter

<i>butter</i>	para
<i>to butter</i>	para-

<u>buttercup</u> (<u>Ranunculus</u> sp.)	taqilakisaag
--	--------------

<u>butterfly</u>	taqalakisaag
------------------	--------------

buttock

<i>buttock of person</i>	iqquk
--------------------------	-------

button

<i>a button</i>	tuutauraq
<i>to button</i>	tuutauraq-

buy

	(see) +sI-(n-v)
<i>to buy on credit</i>	akiilaq-

Cc

cabinet

<i>kitchen cabinet</i>	qallugauraqagviich
----------------------------	--------------------

cache

<i>underground cache, dug-out cold storage cellar</i>	sigluag
<i>open cache platform on four posts, for gear or food</i>	ikiggat

<u>cafeteria,</u> coffee shop	nigiragaagvik
----------------------------------	---------------

calendar

titigag
titiqqat

call

<i>to call by name; to call by tele- phone</i>	ququula-(t)
--	-------------

calm

<i>to become calm, of water or wind</i>	gasuaq-(i)
---	------------

camel

pikukturuaq

camera

qifnigaun

camp

<i>camping place</i>	aullaagvik
<i>to go camping</i>	aullaag-(i)
<i>to set up camp for the night</i>	nullag-(i)

campstove

siugruk

can, tincan

	ukkusigauraq
<i>can, five gallon kerosene</i>	ikkauraq

<u>can, able</u>	(see) -lla-(v-v)	<u>carry</u>	
<u>candy</u>	nunuraaq	to carry, bring	saagaq-
<u>canoe, decked-in</u>	qayaq	to carry in a back-	nanmak-
one-man skin kayak		pack or on shoulders	
<u>canvas</u>		to carry with the	tigumiaq-
heavy dark canvas	kalikuḡruaq	hands or arms	
white canvas	tupiksraq	<u>cartilage</u>	nukik
<u>cap, hat</u>	nasautaq	<u>carve</u>	
<u>capsize</u>	kiñḡu-(i)	to carve wood	sana-
<u>car</u>	qamun	to carve	tuugaaliqi-(i)
<u>card</u>		ivory	
a playing card	piannaq	<u>cast</u>	
to play cards	piannaq-(i)	cast, splint for	qiqsutaq
		broken limb	
<u>care</u>		to cast out	anIt-(t)
to take care of	qaunagi-(t)		anitchI-(i)
	qaunaksrI-(i)	<u>catch</u>	
to care for a	piqpagi-(t)	to catch in the act;	anḡu-(t)
great deal, love		catch up with	
<u>careful</u>		to catch with	akkuaq-(t)
to be careful	qaunaklaaq-(i)	the hands or arms	akkuaqsI-(i)
<u>careless</u>		to catch a fish with a	niksIk-
to be care-	suurimmaañIt-(i)	hook	
less		to catch game	niqsaaq-(i)
<u>cargo</u>	usiaq	animals	
<u>caribou</u>	tuttu	<u>cause</u>	(see) +pkaq-(v-v)
bull caribou	pagniQ	<u>cautious</u>	
rutting caribou	nuliagñiQ	to be cautious	qaunatqIk-(i)
calf, fawn	nuḡḡaQ	to do cau-	qaunaklaaq-(i)
(less than one year)		tiously	
calf during	nuḡḡaagruk	<u>cave</u>	qaanaaq
first winter		<u>ceiling</u>	qilaq
calf during	nuḡḡaatchiaq	<u>cellar</u>	siḡluaq
second winter		(dug-out cold storage)	
<u>carpenter</u>	kaamniQ	<u>chain</u>	
		chain	pituun
		to chain	pituk-(t)
			pituksI-(i)

<u>city</u>	iniqpak	to be close, nearby	ganit-(i)
<u>claim</u>		to close the door	upkuaq-(t)
to claim	piññaaktaagi-(t)	<u>closet</u>	annugaaqagvIk
<u>clam</u>	imaniQ	<u>cloth</u>	kaliku
<u>clap</u>		<u>clothes</u>	annugaat
to clap, applaud	pattakula-(i)	clean, washed clothes	iqaqsrat
<u>claw</u>	kukIk	dirty clothes to be washed	iqaqsraksrat
<u>clay</u>	qiku	<u>clothesline</u>	iñiaqvIk
<u>clean</u>		<u>cloud</u>	nuviya
to clean	salummaq-(t) salummai-(i)	cumulus	uunnaqququtit
to be clean	saluma-(i) ipqIt-(i)	stratus	qisuk
to clean up	salummaksaq-	to be cloudy, overcast	nuviyalIq-
to clean, remove soot from gun	paugiyaaq-(t) paugiyai-(i)	to be cloudless, clear	nuviyait-
<u>clear</u>		<u>club, wooden stick</u>	anaullaun
to become clear, of weather	niptaq-(i)	<u>coal</u>	aluaq
to be clear, e.g. window glass	qaummaq-(i)	<u>coarse</u>	
to be clear, understandable	kanigsiñaaq-(i)	to be coarse, to the touch	kigraq-(i)
to be clear, of sky, cloudless	nuviyait-(i)	<u>coast, beach</u>	tagium siñaa
<u>clever</u>		<u>coast, up</u>	up the coast-to the east (not visible-not specifi- cally situated within a cer- tain area)
to be clever, devious	pisaasuq-(i)	up the coast	qamma
<u>climate</u>	silā	in, at, on	qavanI loc.
<u>climb</u>		to	qavuna ter.
to climb, ascend	mayuq-	from	qavanna abl.
to climb aboard	iku-(i)	through	qavuuna via.
<u>clock</u>	siqiñguraq	(usually visible, extended but confined to a specific area)	
<u>close</u>		up the coast	kivva
to close	umik-	in, at, on	kivanI loc.
		to	kivuna ter.

<i>from</i>	kivaŋŋa abl.	<u>collect</u>	
<i>through</i>	kivuuna via.	<i>to collect,</i>	katiqsrI-(i)
<u>coast, down</u>	<i>to the west</i>	<i>gather things</i>	
<i>(visible, usually moving or extended)</i>		<u>collide</u>	
<i>down the coast</i>	unna	<i>to collide</i>	apuuti-
<i>in, at, on</i>	unanI loc.	<u>color, crayon</u>	kala
<i>to</i>	unuŋa ter.	<i>to color</i>	kala-
<i>from</i>	unaŋŋa abl.	<i>to color leisurely</i>	kalauraaq-
<i>through</i>	unuuna via.	<u>comb</u>	illaigutit
<u>coat</u>	quppiŋaaq	<i>to comb</i>	illaigsuq-
<u>coerce</u>		<u>combine</u>	
<i>to coerce someone</i>	nunurI-(t)	<i>to combine,</i>	atautchimuk-(t)
<i>by pestering him</i>			katit-(t)
<i>into doing something</i>		<u>come</u>	
<u>coffeepot</u>	kaaviliuŋun	<i>to come</i>	gai-(i)
<u>coffee shop</u>	nigiragaagvIk	<i>to come down,</i>	atqaq-(i)
<u>coffin</u>	kigiunniQ	<i>to descend</i>	
<u>coin</u>	maniuraq	<i>to come ashore</i>	tulak-(i)
<u>cold</u>		<i>to come out from be-</i>	nui-(i)
<i>to be cold</i>	alappaaq-(i)	<i>hind; to come into view</i>	
<i>to be cold, of</i>	qiiya-	<i>to come free; to</i>	aulayyak-(i)
<i>humans or animals</i>		<i>begin to move</i>	
<i>to catch a cold</i>	nuvaksI-(i)	<u>comfort</u>	
<i>to have a cold</i>	nuvak-(i)	<i>to comfort</i>	arak-(t)
<i>to be cold, of a</i>	qiiyanaq-(i)		araklii-(i)
<i>place, object,</i>		<u>comfortable</u>	
<i>weather</i>		<i>to make him</i>	tutqiksit-(t)
<i>to be very cold,</i>	irriliq-(i)	<i>feel comfortable</i>	
<i>of weather</i>		<u>commandment</u>	pitquraq
<u>collapse</u>		<u>companion, mate</u>	tuvaagan
<i>to collapse</i>	ayalu-(i)	<i>(see) -qatigi-(v-v)</i>	-qan(v-v)
<i>to topple over</i>	ulgu-(i)	<u>compassion</u>	naglikkun
<u>collar, anything</u>	quŋusiŋun	<i>to feel compas-</i>	nagligi-(t)
<u>worn around the neck</u>		<i>sion for</i>	naglikrsaq-(i)
<u>collarbone, clavicle</u>	qutuk	<u>compete</u>	
		<i>to compete</i>	sigmaaq-(i)
		<i>strenuously</i>	

<u>complain</u>		<u>consonant</u>	taiñigruaq
to complain, <i>muttering discontently from anger</i>	ugaviluuraq-(i)	<u>conspicuous</u>	nalunait-(i)
to complain <i>making wistful sighs when disappointed in an outcome</i>	iiqhiiluktaq-(i)	<u>constantly</u>	ataramik (see) -sunaiññaguu-(v-v) +[s]uu-(v-v)
<u>complete</u>		<u>contain</u>	
to complete, finish it	naat-(t) naatchI-(i)	to contain	imaqaq-(i)
to be completed	naanna-(i)	<u>container, box</u>	puuq
to be complete, enough	naama-(i)	emptied container	imaiku
<u>condition</u>	(see) +ña-(v-v)	<u>contentment</u>	tutqiun
<u>conference</u>	kasimaniQ	<u>contribute</u>	
to hold a conference	kasima-(i)	to contribute, donate or make an offering in church	aitchui-(i)
<u>confess</u>		<u>contribution</u>	aitchuun
to confess	quliaq-(i)	<u>convalesce, rest</u>	mavsIq-(i)
<u>confident</u>		<u>cook</u>	(see) -liuq-(n-v)
to be confident, sure	nalupqisunIt-(i)	a cook	igari
<u>confirm</u>	(see) +nIq-(v-v)	to cook	iga- kukiu-
<u>confuse</u>		to cook a meal	niqluiq-(i)
to confuse	alapitit-(t)	<u>cooking pot</u>	utkusIk ukkusIk
to become confused mixed-up	alapit-(i)	<u>cool</u>	
<u>congregate</u>	katit-(i) atautchimuk-(i)	to become cool	niglaq-
<u>connect</u>		to be cool, of tea, broth	nigliñaq-(i)
to connect, join, fit together	iyiqtit-(t)	to be cool, of weather or dwelling	niglaumaaq-(i)
<u>conscientious</u>	qaurimmaaqIk-(i)	<u>copier (machine)</u>	arriñiun
<u>conscious</u>		<u>copy</u>	
to become conscious	qaurI-(i)	to copy, imitate	tuvraq-(t)
to be conscious	qaurima-(i)	to copy, "ape"	irruaq-(t)
<u>consider</u>	(see) +[g]i-(v-v)	<u>corner</u>	iqirgaq kañigalluk

correct

to be correct, iġuaq-(i)
proper, fit right

to be correct; nalaut-
to guess right

to correct natqiksruq-(t)
someone when he
has unknowingly erred

to correct, natqIk-(t)
rectify, set right

cosmetics

nakuuqsautit

cost

its cost akiṇa
How much Qanutun akisuva?
does it cost?

cough

to cough quiqsuq-(i)

count

to count kisIt-(t)
 kisitchI-(i)

country

nunauraq

couple

married couple nuliagiik

cousin

specifically a male, aḡnaqan
child of mother's sister

specifically a female, aḡḡnaq
child of mother's sister

specifically a aḡutiḡan
father's brother's child

cross-cousin illuq

cover

a cover, lid matu

to cover, put lid on matu-(t)

to cover, conceal talu-(t)

to cover with a blanket ulik-

covet

to covet, desire kaviuḡi-(t)

crab

puyyugiaq

crack

a crack, crevice quppaQ

to crack, split qupi-

cracker

Sailor boy cracker qaqqulaaq

small cracker, qaqqulauraq
cookie

cramp

to have a muscle qilurI-(i)
cramp

to have narraaḡiit-(i)
stomach cramp

crawl

to crawl paammak-(i)

to crawl, creep paamḡuq-(i)

crazy

a crazy person kinnaq

to be crazy kinnaḡaaq-(i)

creek

kuuḡuuraq

crevice

quppaQ

cripple

a crippled person yapu

to be crippled yapuḡa-(i)

crochet

to crochet niksigaauraq-(i)

crooked

to be crooked, piḡiḡa-(i)
bent saḡuḡa-(i)

cross

a cross aḡarrauraq

to cross over ikaaḡ-

to cross, of eyes; naku-(i)
to cross one's
eyes

dance

member of an Eskimo dance group	agǵiri
to hold an Eskimo dance	agǵI-(i)
to dance Eskimo style	anayu-(i)
to dance white- man's style	kanaakkiu-(i)
to dance Eskimo style, of a woman	uyuk-(i)
to dance Eskimo style, of a man	uamit-(i)

dangerous

to be danger- ous	anayanaq-(i) iqsiñaq-(i)
----------------------	-----------------------------

dark

to be dark or black	manaq-(i)
to be dark, of night	taaq-(i)

daughter

panIk

day

uvluq

dead

to be dead	tuquña-(i)
------------	------------

debt

akiilaq

<u>decide</u>	(see) +[y]umaatchIq- (v-v)
---------------	-------------------------------

to decide	sivunnIq-(i)
-----------	--------------

decision

sivunniun

decrease

to decrease	ilañnaq-(t)
to decrease, be- come smaller	miklI-(i)

deep

to be deep	iti-(i)
to be very deep, bottomless	mitait-(i)

defeat

to conclusively defeat someone either verbally or physically	palaq-(t)
to defeat, over- come, force someone to yield through pressure	akiisit-(t) payarI-(t)
to defeat, "skunk" someone soundly in a game	anaǵvIk-(t)
to be defeated	akiit-(i)

deflate

puviiq-

delay

(see) +kanIt-(v-v)

to delay or put off doing	aannaqutaq-
------------------------------	-------------

deliberate

(see) +saagi-(v-v)

to do deliberately	pisaagi-
--------------------	----------

deliver

to deliver, take somewhere	aat-(t)
to deliver a baby	igñipkai-(i)

dentist

kigusiqiri

deny

to deny know- ledge of	piilaagi-(t) piilaaq-(i)
---------------------------	-----------------------------

deplete

to deplete, use up	nugut-(t)
to become depleted, used up; to have a worn spot	nugu-(i)

deprive

(see) :Iq-(n-v)

to take away	aat-(t)
--------------	---------

descend

to descend, come down	atqaq-(i)
to descend gradually	anmuk-(i)

<u>descendant</u>	kinuniQ	<u>different</u>	
<u>desirable</u>		<i>a different one</i>	alla
<i>to be desirable</i>	kaviugnaq-(i)	<i>to be different</i>	allau-(i)
<u>desk</u>	aglagvik	<i>to be different from one another</i>	allaqiik-(i)
<u>despise</u>		<u>dig</u>	
<i>to despise</i>	pilugi-(t)	<i>to dig, burrow with the hands, claws</i>	pakIk-
<i>to be despicable</i>	piluk-(i)	<i>to dig something with a shovel</i>	nivak-
<u>destroy</u>		<u>dimple</u>	itiqsraq
<i>to destroy</i>	maqut-(t) maqutchI-(i) suksraungIq-(t)	<u>dinner</u>	
<i>to be destroyed</i>	suksraungIq-(i) maqu-(i)	<i>dinner or supper, evening meal</i>	nullautaq
<u>detach</u>		<i>to eat dinner</i>	nullautchIq-(i)
<i>to completely detach</i>	ataiq-(t)	<i>to prepare dinner</i>	nullautchiuq-
<i>to come free, become detached</i>	ataiq-(i)	<u>dip</u>	
<u>deteriorate</u>		<i>to dip</i>	misuk-(t)
<i>to deteriorate, of a human relationship; to become worthless, of an object</i>	maqu-(i)	<i>to dip, soak or immerse</i>	kiñIt-(t)
<u>determined</u>		<u>dip net</u>	qalu
<i>to be determined, keep trying against odds, persevere</i>	nikait-(i)	<u>dipper, ladle</u>	gayuuttaq ipuligauraq tipauraq
<u>dew</u>	ugguqsraaq	<u>dirt, grime</u>	ipiQ puya
<u>dexterous</u>	pirraqIk-(i)	<u>dirty</u>	
<u>diaper</u>	makkaq	<i>to be dirty, grimy</i>	ipqu-(i) puyau-(i)
<i>to put a diaper on someone</i>	makkaq-(t)	<i>to become dirty; to make dirty</i>	ippak-
<u>die</u>		<u>disappear</u>	
<i>to die, pass away</i>	tuqu-(i) piillak-(i)	<i>to disappear, become no longer visible</i>	avagnaiq-(i)
<u>diet</u>		<i>to disappear, become lost</i>	tammaq-(i)
<i>to diet, to eat less</i>	pannaksaq-(i)	<u>disassemble</u>	anivraq-(t) anivrai-(i)

discourage

to discourage qapiqsaaq-(t)
 to be discouraged qapiq-(i)
 to become discouraged and give up nikatchak-(i)

disease

nanirrun

dish, plate

puggutauraq

dishrag

uaqtigun

dish towel

tilaktuun

dislike

to dislike, hate pilugi-(t)
 to dislike, not want, reject naggu-(i)
 naggugi-(t)

dismember

to dismember navyaaq-(t)
 at the joints

disobedient

uqaqsigiit-(i)

disobey

to disobey kamasunIt-(t)
 to deliberately disobey; to go against someone's wishes paaqlak-(t)

display

to display manI-(t)
 manirI-(i)
 manisI-(i)
 qifniqtit-(t)

distract

to try to distract alapisaag-(t)
 alapisaaglii-(i)

ditch

a ditch iluqsraq

dive

to dive nakkaq-(i)

diversion

alapisaun

divide

to divide into halves avik-(t)
 to divide into shares autaaq-

divorce

(i) to get a divorce; avit-
 (t) to divorce him, them₂
 to be divorced avinga-(i)

doctor

a doctor iñuunniaqti
 taakti

dog

a dog qimmIq
 a lead dog sivulliuqti

doll

a doll iñunnguuraq

donate

to donate aitchuutiqi-(t)
 to donate or make a contribution aitchui-(i)

doodle

to doodle aglauraaq-(i)

door

upkuaq

doorway

paa

to close the door upkuaq-(t)

to open the door upkuiq-(t)

for the door to be open upkuit-(i)

doorknob

tiguqliq

doormat

aluiyaun

doorway, entrance

paa

doubt

nalupqisuun

doubtful

to be doubtful nalupqigi-(t)
 nalupqisuk-(i)

<u>dough</u>	puvlaksiaq	<u>dress</u>	
<u>doughnut</u>	uqsrukuagtaq	a dress	qaliguuraq
<u>down, feathers</u>	qiviu	to dress, put clothes on	annugaaqtuq-
<u>down</u>		<u>driftwood</u>	tivraq
down there	(see) <u>there</u>	<u>drill</u>	
to go down, descend (e.g. airplane, kite, thermometer reading)	anmuk-(i)	a drill; an oil rig	niugtuun
to go down, descend	atqaq-(i)	to drill, to bore a hole	niugtuq-
<u>doze</u>		<u>drink</u>	
to doze, slumber	siñaavrI-(i)	an alcoholic beverage	imiq
to doze off, fall asleep	siqu-(i)	a non-alcoholic hot beverage	niugqaq
<u>draft</u>		to drink	imiq-
draft, breeze	aqġa	to drink tea or coffee	niugqaq-
to be drafty, breezy	aqġa-(i)	to drink all of something	nunūutchI-(i)
<u>drag</u>		<u>drip</u>	
to drag, tow	kalit-	to drip	kusIq- kutit-
to be dragged, towed	kaliksIq-(i)	to be dripping	kutaaq-
to drag roughly, carelessly	kalikġuk-(t)	<u>drive</u>	
<u>dragonfly</u>	niulġIq	to drive a car or a truck	gamutitaaq-(i)
<u>drain</u>		to drive a dogteam	uniagaq-(i)
to drain, leak out	maqi-(i)	to drive it in, e.g. a nail, peg or stake	maṅuk-(t)
to drain, cause to flow out	maqipkaa-(t)	<u>drizzle</u>	miñik
<u>draw</u>		to drizzle, be misty	miñik-(i)
to draw, to create a likeness, to sketch	arriġI-	<u>drool</u>	
<u>drawer</u>	amuragaag	to drool, secrete saliva	quġliaq-
<u>drawstring</u>	unigun	<u>drop</u>	
<u>dream</u>		to drop something	katai-(t) katak-(t)
a dream during sleep	siññaktuq	to fall freely by force of gravity	katak-(i)
to dream	siññaktuq-		

drown

to drown, suffocate ipit-(t)
ipi-(i)

drowsy

to be drowsy, nod with sleep nayaŋaq-(i)

to be drowsy, sleepy uiñgaq-(i)

drum

oil drum taigruaq

drum, used in Eskimo dance qilaun

to drum qilaurraq-

drumstick

drumstick, of a bird mumiQ

drumstick, used to beat a drum kasaun

drunk

a drunk iminaraq

to be drunk imiŋa-(i)

dry

to be dry, free of moisture paliuma-paniŋa-

to become dry, free of moisture paniq-

to become dried out panaqluk-

duck

a duck qaugak

bufflehead duck nunuqsigiilaq
(*Bucephala albeola*)

harlequin duck saŋvaqsiuyuk
(*Histrionicus histrionicus*)

old squaw duck aahaaliq
(*Clangula hyemalis*)

to duck putiq-(i)

dull

a dull object, not sharp ipkilaq

to be dull, e.g. of a knife ipkIt-(i)

to be dull, boring alianaq-(i)

dump iksivIk
iktat

dunlin siggukpaligauraq
(*Calidris alpina*)

during (see) -pak(v-v)

dusk tanuŋaq

to become dusk, of day tanuŋaqsI-(i)

dust

cloud of dust avyuq

dust, speck of dirt sanik

to remove dust from something sanniyaq-(t)

to dust, clean away dust sanniyai-(i)

to be dusty, e.g. a road avyuliq-(i)

dwarf

dwarf, legendary "little person" iñuqukkigauraq

dye kipirrun
to dye kipit-(t)
kipitchI-(i)

Ee

eagle tinmiaqpak

ear siun

early (see) +naŋiaq-(v-v)

earn

to earn money maniññaq-(i)

<u>earth</u>	nuna	to become embarrassed	kanqutchak-(i)
<u>earwax</u>	sigrI		
<u>easily</u>	(see) -yatuuraq (v-n) -ya- (v-v)		
<u>east wind</u>	nigiq		
<u>easy</u>	(see) + [t] sigiaq- (v-v)		
<u>eat</u>	(see) + tuq		
to eat	nigI-		
to eat all of something	nunquutchI- (i)		
to eat frozen meat	quaq-		
<u>edge, rim</u>	avalu		
<u>edge, border</u>	siñi		
<u>eel</u>	nimigiaq		
<u>egg</u>	mannIk		
<u>egg beater</u>	mannilqun		
<u>eider</u>			
common eider	amauligruaq		
(<i>Somateria mollissima</i>)			
king eider	qinalik		
(<i>Somateria spectabilis</i>)			
spectacled eider	qavaasuk		
(<i>Lampronetta fischeri</i>)			
Stellar's eider	igniquauqtuq		
(<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>)			
<u>eight</u>	tallimat pinasut		
<u>elbow</u>	ikusIk		
<u>elder</u>			
church elder	umialiqnaq		
an elderly person	utuqqanaaq		
<u>electricity</u>	quaqsaagautit		
<u>embarrass</u>			
to embarrass someone	kanqutchai- (t)		
to be embarrassing	kanqunaq- (i)		
		to become embarrassed	kanqutchak- (i)
		<u>embrace</u>	
		to embrace	iqit- (t)
		to put one's arm around someone's shoulders	iqittaaq-
		<u>emerge</u>	pui- (i)
		<u>employment</u>	savaaq
		<u>empty</u>	
		to empty out a non-liquid	naavit- (t)
		to empty out a liquid	kuvI- (t)
		to be empty	imait- (i)
		<u>enamelware</u>	nauyyaaq
		<u>encourage</u>	
		to encourage, raise his hopes	nigiuqsruq- (t)
		to encourage, comfort	arak- (t)
		to encourage someone to keep on going	qapiñaisaaq- (t)
		<u>endure</u>	manimmI-
		<u>energetic</u>	iqiit- (i) sayaagIk- (i)
		<u>engine</u>	igniquitit
		<u>enjoy</u>	(see) -llatu- (v-v)
		to enjoy, receive pleasure	nakuagsrI- (i)
		to enjoy doing	pillatu-
		to not enjoy doing	pisulait-
		<u>enlarge</u>	aglilaaq- (t) (see) + tusilaaq- (n-v)
		<u>enough</u>	
		to be enough, adequate	naama- (i)

<u>enter</u>	isiq-	see if it is good, worthwhile
<u>entertaining,</u> amusing, having a good sense of humor	alianait-(i)	
<u>entertainment</u>	aliitkun	<u>evening</u> in the evening anaqamI this evening anaqapak
<u>entry, doorway</u>	paa	<u>eventually</u> (see)+[s]uligñiaq- (v-v)
<u>envelope</u>	puuksraq	<u>excessively</u> (see)+ ^P pait-(v-v) to do excessively atqunaq-
<u>envious</u>	tusu-	<u>exchange</u> to exchange for simmIq-(t) another
<u>equal</u> to be equal, in ability	nagligi-(t)	<u>excrement, feces</u> anaq
to be equal, nalliummati-(i) as good as another		<u>excrete, discharge</u> anaq- waste from body
to be equal, identical in value	ati-(i)	<u>excuse, alibi</u> patchiñ
<u>eraser</u>	aglaiyaun	<u>expect</u> niñgiugi-(t) niñgiuq-(i)
<u>erect</u> to erect, build something	nappaq-(t)	<u>expensive</u> to be expensive, akisu-(i) be vertical valuable
to be erect, be vertical	napa-(i)	<u>experience</u> to experience anayanniuq-(i) something dangerous
<u>err, make a mistake</u>	killukuaq-	<u>expertly</u> (see)-lgu-(v-v)
<u>escape</u> to escape danger	annak-(i) pilluk-(i)	<u>explain</u> uqausigi-(t)
<u>Eskimo</u> North Alaskan	Iñupiaq	<u>explode</u> mapqaq-(i) qaaq-(i)
Canadian	Inuk	<u>expose</u> salapqIq-(t)
Greenlander	Kalaaliq	<u>extension</u> iigu
<u>estimate</u> to estimate	miksraut-(t)	<u>extinguish</u> to extinguish a qaptiq-(t) fire by dousing
<u>evaluate</u> to evaluate some- naliqak-(t) thing in comparison to others		<u>extravagant</u> to be extravagant, maniqsuq-(i) spend a lot of money
to evaluate nakuummagaaq-(t) something to		

to be extravagant, showy, of a person pisaqsana-(i)

eye iri
eyebrow qavlu
eyebrow ridge qavlunaaq
eyeglasses irgaak
eyelash siqpIk
eyeshade, visor tatqiaq

Ff

face

face kiiñaq
to face, turn towards saat-

fade

to fade, vanish piiq-(i)
 qiiñignaiq-(i)
 tautunñaiq-(i)

to cause to become faded, indistinct nalunaqsI-(t)

to fade, become indistinct nalunaqsI-(i)

to become faded or bleached when left outside silaliI-

faint, lose consciousness qaurimaiq-(i)
 taaqtipkaq-(i)

faith, belief ukpiḡun

fall, autumn ukiaq
to become fall time ukiaq-
during this fall ukiapak

fall

to fall, to descend freely by the force of gravity katak-(i)
 kataktaq-

to fall headlong; to dive nakkaq-(i)

to fall back-ward, to fall flat on one's back nivvaktaq-(i)

to fall forward paasakaaq-(i)
 puukaq-(i)

to fall forward with arms outstretched palluqhaaq-(i)

to fall in the water imaaq-(i)

family (see)-tkut(name-n)

immediate family aḡayuqaaḡiich

family, relatives ilat

far

to be far away uḡasIk-(i)

to be farther, farthest uḡasiḡhaaq-(i)

fart

to expel gas, fart (at someone) niliq-

fast

to be fast, speedy suka-(i)

to speed up, increase one's speed sukaI-(i)

fat

caribou fat qaunnaq

to be fat, obese quiñI-(i)

to become fat quiñisI-(i)

father aapa

fear

to fear, be afraid of iqsigi-(t)

to be fearsome, frightening iqsiiñaq-(i)

feast

to have a feast niqinaqi-(i)

feather

mitquq

feces, excrement

anaq

feed

to feed nigipkaq-(t)
 nigipkai-(i)

feel

to feel the loss, the piitchI-
absence of

to feel, touch aksIk-(t)

fetch

to fetch, to go ai-(t)
and get aikḷIq-(i)

to fetch water imiqtaq-

to fetch wood qiruktaq-

to fetch coal aluaqsaq-

few

a few qavsiqiurat

to be few iñugiakIt-(i)

fight

to fight, making phy- qinnak-
sical contact

to fight, tease him agak-

to fight, take revenge akisaq-

to fight over aqsaurraq-(i)
something trying to
gain possession

to fight, box qakiqtaq-

file

file, a tool agiun

a filing maqpigaaqagvIk
cabinet

to file, rub with agiaq-(t)
a file

to file, put away in ilI-
a file tutquq-

fill

to fill a immIq-(t)
container immiqsuq-(t)
 immiqsui-(i)

to fill some- ilaaq-(t)
one's tooth

to fill out papers immiqsI-(i)

finally (see) +^taiññaq-(v-v)
 +ruiññaq-(v-v)
 -lgataq-(v-v)
 +ataq-(v-v)

find

to find, discover paqit-

to find or dis- paqitchi-(t)
cover another's
guilt, sickness, the
cause of malfunction or
discontent

a find, discovered paqिताaq
item

finger

a finger iñugauraq

ring finger mikilgaq

pinkie itiqquluuraq

middle finger qitiqḷIq

pointer, index finger tikiQ

thumb quvluq

finger nail kukIk

finger pull

to finger pull; aqamak-(i)
to wrestle with
wrists interlocked

finish

that which finishes naarrun
something; final epi-
sode of a book

to finish, complete naat-(t)
 naatchI-(i)

to be finished, naat-(i)
completed

to end, finish naasaaq-

fire

a fire, something in igniQ
flames

to fire at a naksigaq-(i)
target

to fire a gun by pakIk-(t)
pulling the trigger

to fire, dismiss from a position	anit-(t)	<u>flash</u>	
to be fired, dis- missed from a position	anitit-(i)	to flash	gaummatit-(i)
<u>first</u>	(see) + ^P _V aalluk-(v-v)	<u>flat</u>	
	+qgaag-(v-v)	to be flat, smooth	qaiq-(i)
the first one	sivullIQ	<u>fledgling</u>	aatchauqtunIQ
to be first	sivulliu-(i)	<u>flee</u>	qimak- qimaa-(i)
<u>fish</u>		<u>flicker</u> , burn unsteadily	qavsuktaq-(i)
a fish	igaluk	<u>flint</u>	agmaaq
to catch a fish	igaluk-(i)	<u>float</u>	
to be fishing	iqalliqi-(i)	net float, buoy	puktagun
to fish using a hook, to jig for fish	niksiksuq-	to float to the surface	puktallaq-(i)
<u>fishhook</u>	niksIk	to be afloat	pukta-(i) pupta-(i)
<u>fishnet</u>	kuvraq	<u>floor</u>	natiQ
to make a fishnet	kuvrI-	<u>flounder</u>	
<u>fish scale</u>	kavisIQ	Arctic flounder (<i>Liopsetta glacialis</i>)	nataagnaq
<u>fishtail</u>	papiquq	<u>flour</u>	palauvak
<u>fit</u>		<u>flow</u> , drain out	maqi-(i)
to fit right	iluaq-(i) ikuaq-(i)	<u>flower</u>	
to fit, be the right size for	naammagi-(t)	a flower, a plant	nautchiaq
<u>five</u>	tallimat	flower pot; garden	nautchiivIk
<u>fix</u>		to plant a garden	nautchii-(i)
to fix, improve	nakuuqsaq-(t)	<u>fly, insect</u>	
to fix, repair	ikuaqsI-(t)	small swamp fly	niviagruk
to be fixed, repaired	ikuaqsI-(i)	bluebottle fly; blowfly	nuviuvak
to not be opera- tional, to be damaged	ikuit-(i)	<u>fly</u>	
<u>flap</u>		to fly away, of a bird;	tinj-(i)
to flap in the wind	makpila-(i)	to take off, of an airplane	

to be flying	tinmI-(i)	white fox	tigiganniaq
to fly an air- plane; to fly in an airplane, be a passenger	tinngutitaaq-(i)	(<i>Alopex lagopus</i>)	
		cross fox	qiangaq
		(<i>Vulpes fulva</i>)	
<u>fog</u>	taktuk	blue fox	qiangaqtuluk
to be foggy	taktuk-	(<i>Alopex lagopus</i>)	
ice fog	avyugruaq	silver fox	qigñiqtaq
		(<i>Vulpes fulva</i>)	
<u>fold</u>		<u>freeze</u>	qiqit-
to fold	imu-(t) imurI-(i) imusI-(i)	<u>freezer</u>	qiqiruaqagvIk
		<u>Friday</u>	Tallimmigñiq
<u>follow</u>		to be Friday	TallimmIq-(i)
to follow, accom- pany	malik- maligi-(t)	<u>friend</u>	avilaitqan
to follow everywhere	maliqsruq-(t)	<u>frighten</u>	
<u>food</u>	niqi	to frighten, scare	iqsitchai-(t)
<u>fool</u>	kinnaQ	to become fright- tened, scared	iqsitchak-(i)
<u>foot</u> (of leg)	isigak	to be frightened, scared	iqsI-(i)
<u>footprint</u>	tumi	to be frighten- ing, fearsome	iqsiñaq-(i)
<u>forcefully</u>	(see) +niala-(v-v)	to be easily fri- ghtened, timid, wary, of animals	nuyuaqtu-(i)
<u>forehead</u>	gauq	<u>front</u>	
<u>forever</u>	imuña taimuña	front area of house;	saa
<u>forget</u>	piiguq-	front part of garment;	
<u>fork</u>	kakiuraq	front of human torso	
<u>former</u>	(see) -kkaluq(n-n)	to get in front of, ahead of	saanIq-(t) qaanIq-(t)
<u>formidable</u>	sapignaq-(i)	to be in front of, ahead of	saananiit-(i)
<u>forsake</u>	suksraaq-(t)	<u>frostbite</u>	
<u>foundation</u>	mannguQ	frostbite on face	ilguñniq
<u>four</u>	sisamat	to get frostbite on the face	ilguq-
<u>fox</u>	pisukkaa	to get frostbite on other parts of the body	qiqit- qiqititq-
red fox (<i>Vulpes fulva</i>)	kayuqtuq		

frown

to frown, pout annut-

frozen

frozen meat quaq
frozen object qiqsraq
to be frozen qiqingā-
to become partly frozen qiquayak-

fruit, fresh asiaq
canned fruit siigñaq
peel of fruit amIq
to eat fruit siigñaqtuq-

frustrate

to frustrate qiiligrutchai-(t)
to be frustrated qiiligruk-(i)
to become frustrated qiiligrutchak-(i)

frying pan silaavyiugun
silaavyiun

fun

to have fun aliasunIt-(i)
to be fun alianait-(i)

function

a function, role savaaq
to function, be operational savak-(i)

funeral

to hold a funeral anaiyyuti-(t)
al for someone anaiyyurri-(i)

funnel, utensil kuviugvIk
for directing flow
of liquid

future

in the future ikpaksraaqisuuraqu
near future
in the distant future taimanigu
forever imuṇa
taimuṇa

Gg

gallop

to gallop, run paṇalik-(i)
on all fours

gamble

to gamble, bet manigaq-(i)

gang up

to gang up on someone; to work together as a group on something amilluti-(t)
amillurri-(i)

garden

nautchiivIk

gash

gash, cut on skin killIQ
to gash, cut kilIQ-
pilak-

gather

to gather, assemble, of humans katit-(i)
atautchimuk-(i)

to gather things, to collect katiqsrI-(i)

generous

sigñatait-(i)

gesture

to gesture to someone waving one's arms nuluṇaq-
to get his attention

get

(see) -ksraq-(n-v)
-ksraisuq-(n-v)

to get out or take out of a conveyance nui-
or a container

giant

iñukpasuk

gift

(see) -ksrirrur(n-n)
-ksriusiaq(n-n)

giggle iglaqhauraq-(i)

girl aḡnaiyaaq
niviaqsiagruk

give (see) -ksrIt-(n-v)
+aksrIt-(v-v)

to give someone something aitchuq-(t)

to give, hand something to someone qait-(t)

to give a name to someone atchIq-(t)

to give up, become discouraged nikatchak-(i)

to cause someone to give up, become discouraged nikatchai-(t)

to give up, quit qapiq-(i)

glove argaaq

glue nipirrun

gnaw, bite and chew persistently maḡIk-

go (see) -muk(n-v)

to go beyond, surpass something qaanIq-(t)

to go on ahead, get a headstart ayu-(i)

gold manik kaviqsuaq

good (see) -lluataq-(n-n)

to be good, nice nakuu-(i)

to be good, nice of a person iḡugIk-(i)

goose niḡliQ

Canada goose iqsrāḡutilik
(*Branta canadensis*)

white-fronted goose niḡlivIk
(*Anser albifrons*)

snow goose kaḡuq
(*Chen hyperborea*)

gosling, young goose niḡlaaq

gossip

a gossip uqqaqtuug

to be a gossip uqqaqtu-(i)

to gossip about uqautigi-(t)

to gossip contemptuously of sanut-(t)

graceful pirraḡIk-(i)

grandfather; great-uncle ataata

grandfather; father aapa

grandmother; great-aunt aana

grandmother; mother aaka

grass ivigaaq
ivik

grasshopper pigliḡayuk

gravel, coarse sand maḡḡaQ

gravy, mixture of flour and stock used to thicken soup palauvaaq

great-aunt; grandmother aana

great-grandparent; great-grandchild amau

great-uncle; grandfather ataata

green

the color green; something green sunaaqtaaḡ

to be green sunaaq-(i)

grime, dirt puya

grimy

to be grimy, dirty puyau-(i)
ipqu-(i)

to become grimy, dirty puyyak-
ippak-

groan iiqhiiluktaq-(i)
ground, land nuna
wet ground misak
grouse
spruce napaaqtum agargIq
grouse (Canachites canadensis)
grow
to grow, become big agII-(i)
to grow up, become an adult iñuguq-(i)
to grow, of a plant; to increase in amount nau-(i)
guardian qaunaksrI
guess
to guess right nalaut-
to make a guess nalautchaq-(i)
guest tuyugmiaq
to stay as a guest tukku-(i)
guilty patchisau-(i)
guitar kitaaq
nuqaqtalik
to play the guitar kitaagaq-(i)
gull
seagull nauyaq
glaucous gull nauyavasugruk
(Larus hyperboreaus)
herring gull nauyavvaq
(Larus argentatus)
mew gull nauyatchiaq
(Larus canus)
young glaucous gull nauyavak
gum, for chewing kutchuq
gunnysack aluaqsaun
miitchuk
gunpowder agra

gun rod, wire used to clean gun barrel paugiyaun
gyrfalcon aatqarruaq
(Falco rusticolus)

Hh

habit pilgusIq
to have a bad habit pilgusiğiit-(i)
hailstone natatquğnaq
hair
strand of (head) hair nuyaq
nusaq
body hair mitquq
hairbrush illaiqsuun
hair clippers kivrautik
haircut
to cut someone's hair kivraq-(t)
to get a haircut kivraq-(i)
half
half, one of two equal parts avvaQ
the other half iglua
halve, divide in half avik-(t)
hammer
a hammer kautaq
to hammer kautaq-
hand argak
to hold hands tasiuq-
handbag puukatauraq
handkerchief kakkiiyaun

handle

a handle ipu
 to attach a handle ipu-(t)
 to handle piaqluktaq-(t)
 roughly, mistreat
 to handle, manage aṇalatchI-(i)

handsome

aṇutigIk-(i)

hang

to hang to dry iñI-(t)
 iñirI-(i)
 iñisI-(i)

to hang some-thing up nivinṇaq-(t)

to be hanging nivinṇa-(i)

hangar

tinṇutiqaḡvIk

hanger

nivinṇaun

(clothes hanger)

happy

to be happy, cheerful quviasuk-(i)

to be happy, thankful quya-(i)

to become happy quviatchak-(i)

harrass

uumisaaq-(t)
 uumisaaḡlii-(i)

hard

to be hard, of a solid; to be hard-headed, stubborn siḡquq-(i)

to be hard to do, difficult siḡliḡnaq-(i)

hare

ukallIḡ

Alaska hare ukallisugruk
 (*Lepus othus*)

snowshoe hare ukaliatchiaḡ
 (*Lepus americanus*)

harness

a harness anu
 to harness anu-(t)
 anurI-(i)

harpoon

a harpoon, weapon naulik
 seal harpoon nauligaḡ
 whale harpoon nauligaun
 to harpoon, to spear naulik-(t)
 nauliksI-(i)

hat

nasautaq

hate

hatred uumikkun

to hate uumigi-(t)
 pilugi-(t)

have

(see) -qaḡ-(n-v)
 +[ḡ]Ik-(n-v)
 +[ḡ]i-(n-v)

hawk

marsh hawk papiktuuḡ
 (*Circus cyaneus*)

hazy

to be hazy, of weather niptait-(i)

to become hazy, of weather niptaiḡ-

to be hazy, vague nalunaq-(i)

head

niaquḡ

headache

to have a headache niaquḡiit-(i)
 niaqunṇu-(i)

headband

niaquḡun

headstrong

sivunmuutu-(i)

heal

to heal, of a wound, sore, body part mamit-(i)

to heal someone iḡuaḡsipkaḡ-(t)

to be healed iḡuaḡsI-(i)

health

sayak

hear

tusaa-

<u>heart</u>			<u>hide</u>	
heart (body part)		uumman	to hide	irig-
heart (at cards)		iqquk		
<u>heat</u>			<u>high</u>	
heat, warmth		uunnaq	highest one	qutchigñiqtaq
to heat, warm	uunaqsipkaq-(t)		to be high in ele- vation or position	qutchIk-(i)
	uunaqsipkai-(i)		to be higher	qutchiḷhaaq-(i)
to become warm, heat	uunaqSI-		to be the highest	qutchigñiqtau-(i)
<u>heater</u>		uunnaaqun		
<u>heaven</u>		qilak	<u>highkick</u>	
<u>heavy</u>		uqumait-(i)	to compete at highkick	aqsraatchiaq-(i)
<u>heel</u>		kimmIk		
<u>height</u>		aktilaag	<u>hill</u>	qimigag
<u>help</u>		ikayuq-	rounded hill, small dome	manigag
<u>helper</u>		ikayuqti	<u>hindquarter</u>	mumiQ
<u>hem</u>			<u>hint</u>	(see) + [t] qusaaq-(v-v)
a hem	ukpinniQ		<u>hipbone</u>	sivviaq
to hem	ukpit-(t)		to butcher at the hipjoints	sivviaq-(t)
	ukpitchI-(i)		<u>hipboots</u>	paunḡaak
<u>here</u> (visible, not moving nor extended)			<u>hit</u>	
here it is; here, take it		uvva	to hit with a thrown object	milug-(t)
located here	uvanI loc.		to hit on the head	karuk-(t)
to here	uvuḡa ter.		to hit with the arm or with something held	anau-(t)
from here	uvanḡa abl.			
through here	uvuuna via.		<u>hold</u>	
(visible, moving or extended)			(i) to hold on in order to steady oneself;	nayummiI-
here it is; here, take it		marra	(t) to hold in place to keep steady	tigummiI-
located here	maanI loc.		to hold, carry	tigumiaq-
to here	mauḡa ter.		to hold, retain by force	tigummiI-(t)
from here	maanḡa abl.		to hold, contain	imaqaq-(i)
through here	mauna via.		to hold back, restrain from expressing oneself	nunu-(i)
<u>hide, skin</u>		amIq		
blanket toss hide		mapkuq		

hole (a perforation through something) putu

a hole, a tear or a rip allaQ

a hole, in boat, house, etc. killaQ

holler nipaala-(i)

home

a home aimaagvIk
aimmivIk

to go home ai-(i)

to be at home aimmI-(i)

honey bucket quqtaq
qugvIk

hood

parka hood nasaq

to put one's hood up nasaq-

hoof kukIk

hook nivinḡagvIk
(for hanging things)

hook and line for retrieving seals manaq

fish hook niksIk

hop

to hop, hop over naanḡIq-

to hop (on one foot) repeatedly naanḡIraq-(i)

horn, antler nagruk

hospital nanjirvIk

hotel nullagvIk
tukkumavIk

hot pad auktuun

house vent qiqaq

hover niviuq-(i)

howl, in pain maḡaala-(i)

huge (see) -sugruk (n-n)
-niqḡuk- (n-n)

humble

to feel humble sapiqsraq-(i)

to be humble taluḡnait-(i)

humor

to have a good sense of humor alianait-(i)

to be in good humor iḡugIk-(i)

to be in bad humor iḡugiit-(i)

to humor, indulge someone iviḡak-(t)

hungry

to be hungry kaak-(i)

to become hungry kaalIq-(i)

hunt (see) -liaq-(n-v)

to hunt for game animals aḡuniaq-

to catch a game animal aḡu-(i)

to hunt, search for ivaq-(t)

hurry (see) +nasuaq-(v-v)

to hurry sukasaq-(i)
qilamiksrug-

hurt

a hurt, an ache annigḡaun

(i) to get hurt; annIq-

(t) to hurt someone

to be hurting annigḡaq-

husband

my husband ui

your husband uiḡ

her husband uiḡa

hush

hyoid bone ikauraak

Ii

<u>ice</u>	siku	for one's con- dition or be- havior to improve	nakuuqsI-(i) palanpak-(i)
<i>thin ice</i>	sikuliaq		
<i>ice pressure ridge</i>	ivuniQ		
<i>glacier</i>	piqaluyak		
<i>ice floe</i>	sikuqqat		
<i>slush ice</i>	mugaliq		
<u>iceberg</u>	puktaaQ		
<u>ice cellar</u> (underground)	sigluaq		
<u>ice chisel</u>	tuuq		
<u>ice cream</u>			
<i>Eskimo ice cream</i>	akutuq		
<u>icicle</u>	kusulugaq		
<u>identical</u>	atipiallak-(i)		
<u>ignite</u>	ikit-(t)		
<u>ignorant</u>	nalu-		
<u>ill</u>	naqit-(i)		
<u>imitate</u>	tuvraq-(t)		
<u>immediately</u>	akkupak		
<u>immunize</u>	kapi-(t)		
<u>impress</u>			
<i>to impress</i>	kamatchai-(t)		
<i>to be impressed</i>	kamatchak-(i)		
<u>improve</u>			
<i>to improve, of weather</i>	nakuuqsI-		
<i>to improve, fix</i>	nakuuqsaq-(t) ikuaqsI-(t)		
		<u>in</u>	(see) -miit-(n-v)
		<i>in here</i>	(see) <u>here</u>
		<i>in there</i>	(see) <u>there</u>
		<u>incapable</u>	
		<i>to be incapable, incompetent, in the opinion of the speaker</i>	nikanaq-(i)
		<u>incense, fragrance</u>	tipigiksaun
		<u>include</u>	
		<i>to include</i>	ilagi-(t) taputi-(t)
		<i>to be included</i>	ilau-(i) taputau-(i)
		<u>increase</u>	
		<i>to increase; to accumulate interest, of money</i>	nau-(i)
		<i>to increase, grow in numbers</i>	iñugiaksI-(i)
		<i>to increase, enlarge</i>	agliliāaq-
		<u>Indian</u>	itqilIq
		<u>indistinct, barely visible</u>	nalunaq-(i)
		<u>industrious, energetic</u>	iqiit-(i)
		<u>infant</u>	aniquammialaaq
		<u>inflate</u>	puvIq-(t)
		<u>inform</u>	uqallauti-(t) kilik-(t)
		<u>injure</u>	annIq-
		<u>inland</u>	nuna
		<u>inland dweller</u>	nunamiu

inner
inner part of anything; lining ilupaaq
innermost one ilullIQ
inoculate kapi-(t)
inquire (see)+mmagaaq-(v-v)
insect qupilguq
insect bite paunniQ
inside
interior, part within ilu
to turn something inside out ulit-(t)
to be inside iluaniit-(i)
insole piñiQ
institution (see)-tkut (name-n)
insufficient inuqa-(i)
intelligent
to be intelligent, rational gaurimmaagIk-(i)
to be intelligent, smart, clever puqIk-(i)
intensely (see)-piaqataq-(v-v)
interior
inner part of something ilu
interior of Alaska Alaskam qitqani
interpreter uqaqti
interval akunniQ
intolerable
to be unable to stand his presence for even a short time, to find him intolerable nayulguit-(t)

investigate, inquire kaniqsiuq-
invite aiyugaaq-(t)
 aiyugaaqlii-(i)
iron
iron, for pressing or smoothing qaiqsaun
to iron, press, make smooth qaiqsaq-
ironing board qaiqsaqvIk
island qikiqtaq
small island tapqaq
itch
to itch paumit-(i)
ivory tuugaaq
old ivory qailiñiQ

Jj

jacket quppigaaq
jackknife piñguqtaq
jade isigna
jaeger
parasitic jaeger migiaqsaayuk
(Stercorarius parasiticus)
jail
jail, jail cell tigutaagvIk
to jail, put in jail tigutaq-(t)
jawbone agliguq
jealous
to be jealous sexually sanjak-(i)

<u>kin</u>	iḷa
<u>kind</u>	
what kind?	qanusIq
<u>kind</u>	
to be kind	nakuu-(i) iñugIk-(i)
<u>kindle</u>	kukuk-
<u>kindling</u>	kukuutiksrat
<u>kiss</u>	
to kiss	kunik-
<u>kitchen</u>	iggavIk
<u>kite</u>	qaugauraq
<u>knapsack</u>	nanmaun
<u>knead</u>	
to knead (dough)	naqitchI-(i)
<u>knee</u>	sitquq
knee joint	navlu
<u>kneel</u>	quvsuk-(i)
<u>knife</u>	savIk
blade of a knife	kiiñaq
<u>knit</u>	qilak-
<u>knob, doorknob</u>	tiguḡIq
<u>knock</u>	tigluktug-(i)
<u>knot</u>	
a knot (in a rope)	qiligniQ
to tie a knot	qiliq-
<u>know</u>	
to know	iḷisima-
to not know	nalu-
<u>knuckle</u>	navyaaq

Ll

<u>labor</u>	
to labor, work hard	siḡḡaqi-(i)
to be in labor, giving birth	iḡñiaqsI-(i)
<u>lack</u>	(see):iḷaq(n-n) :iḷliuq-(n-v)
<u>ladder</u>	mayuḡautat turmiḡautat
<u>lagoon</u>	tasiḡaaḡruk
<u>lake</u>	narvaq
<u>lamp</u>	nanIq qullIQ
<u>lamprey</u>	nimiḡiaq
<u>land</u>	nuna
<u>land</u>	
to land from flight	mitchaaq-(i)
to land, of bird	mIt-(i)
<u>language</u>	uqausIq
<u>lantern</u>	naniguag
<u>lap</u>	
to lap, lick	aluk-
<u>lap</u>	
to hold on one's lap	sagliag-
<u>large</u>	
to be large, big	aḡi-(i)
to make larger	agḷiḷaaq-(t)
to make some- thing too large	aḡinaaq-(t) aḡnaaq-(t)

lark

horned lark nagrulik
 (*Eremophila alpestris*)

lasso

a lasso, rope nigaqtuun
 to lasso, snare nigaq-(t)

last

the last, hindmost one aqullIQ
 to be last aqulliu-(i)

later

later on aagagu
 aannagu

laugh

to laugh iglaq-(i)
 to burst out sipkIQ-(i)
 laughing
 to laugh so hard aaqsallaiq-(i)
 that one runs
 out of breath; to be
 unable to stop laughing

launch

to launch a boat saavit-

launder

iqaqsrI-(i)

laundromat

iqaqsrivIk

laundry

clean laundry iqaqsrat
 dirty laundry iqaqsraksrat

law

pitquraq

lawsuit

parraglaun

laxative

anagnaq

lay

to lay, put or set ilI-(t)
 down

see also lie

lazy

a lazy person iqiasuaq
 to be lazy iqiagi-(t)
 about doing
 to be lazy iqiasuk-(i)
 to become lazy iqiatchak-(i)

lead

to lead, guide, aullati-(t)
 direct aullarriI-(i)
 to lead, be first sivulliu-(i)

leader

aullarriI

leak

to leak, of maqi-(i)
 liquid iñgaq-(i)

lean

to lean one's ayappak-(i)
 hand on something
 to lean, bend over put-(i)

lean

to be lean, skinny pannau-(i)
 to be lean, of qaunnakIt-(i)
 meat

leap

to leap across misik-(i)
 to leap up nutik-(i)

learn

(see) -llasI-(v-v)

to learn ilIt-(t)
 ilitchI-(i)
 to learn of, about ilitchuqI-

leave

to leave behind qimak-(t)
 to leave, not kisingnuq-(t)
 take along
 to leave, abandon, unIt-(t)
 forsake
 to leave, depart, aullaq-(i)
 set out

to be the only kisinuq-(i)
one left remaining

left

left arm saumIk

left-handed saumiqa-(i)

leftover

something leftover ilaku

leftover fabric iligniku

to have leftover fabric iligniku-

leg niu

legend unipkaa
ulipkaa

lemming avingqaQ
(Lemmus sibericus)

collared lemming qilarumiutauraq
(Dicrostonyx groenlandicus)

lend atuqtit-(t)

length taktilaaq

lengthen

to lengthen, extend iigu-(t)
(esp. a rope, a stick)

to lengthen, taktilaaq-(t)
make longer

lesson ilisaaksraq

let (see) +pkaq-(v-v)

letter, character aglak

lick

to lick, lap aluk-

to lick aluktuq-(t)

lid matu

to put a lid on some- matu-(t)
thing

lie

to lie down nallaq-(i)

to lie resting nalauraaq-(i)

to lie around nalaqIk-(i)
doing nothing

to be lying in a nala-(i)
horizontal position
on one's side or back

to lie down on one's palluq-(i)
stomach

lie

to lie, not tell saqlu-(i)
the truth

light

light, lamp gullIq
nanIq

light, brightness qaummaq

to light a fire; to ikIt-
turn on a light, heater

light (inweight) uqIt-(i)

light bulb puvlauraq

like (see) -llatu-(v-v)
+[s]ulait-(v-v)

to like to pillatu-

to not like to pisulait-

to like, love nakuagi-(t)

limber, agile iqait-(i)

limit killI
(of time or space)

limp

to limp, walk tusiqhuktaq-(i)
lamely

to be limp, weary, sayait-(i)
exhausted, spiritless

line

line, mark titiq

line, rope akIunaaq

line, clothesline iñiaqvIk

to draw a line titiq-(t)

to line, cover the ilupaaq-(t)
inner surface

to line, *sanigaqligiiksit-*
align side
by side

to line, align *tunulligiiksit-*
back to front

liniment *nanuun*

lining, inner part *ilupaaq*
of anything

lint *sanik*

lips *qaqluuk*

liquor *taannaq*

listen

to listen *naalaktuaq-*
naalagnI-

to listen to some- *naalak-(t)*
one's chest with a
stethoscope, to aus-
cultate someone

live

to be alive, of a human *inuu-(i)*

to be alive, of a non- *uuma-(i)*
human

to live, reside *inuu-(i)*

liver *tinuk*

load

a load *usiaq*

to load *usillii-*

lock

lock, key *pitchigiiyaun*

to lock *pitchigiiyaq-*

loiter *qikaq-(i)*

lonely

to be lonely, *alianniuq-(i)*
bored

to feel lonely, *aliasuk-(i)*
depressed, sad

long

to be long, not *taki-(i)*
short or brief

long Johns *ilupiguk*

longspur

Lapland longspur *qupałuk*
(*Calcarius* *qupałupiaq*)
(*lapponicus*)

longtime (see) +sağataq-(v-v)
-llak-(v-v)
-lgataq-(v-v)

look

to look, to look at *qiñiq-*

to look, see *tautuk-*

to look, turning *qiviaq-*
one's head

to look back *kiniaq-*

to look through *maqpigaaq-(i)*
a book or magazine

loon

arctic loon *malgi*
(*Gavia artica*)

red-throated loon *qaqsraug*
(*Gavia stellata*)

loose

to be loose, slack *qasuna-(i)*

to become loose, free *ataiq-(i)*

to loosen, untie *anivraq-(t)*
anivrai-(i)

lose

to lose or be defeated *akiit-(i)*

to lose weight *paniq-*

to lose, be unable *tammaq-(t)*
to find *tammai-(i)*

lot

(see) -lgu-(v-v)
+qpak-(v-v)
+tulgu-(v-v)
-sugruk-(v-v)

to have lots of *piutau-(i)*

loud
to be loud, noisy nipatu-(i)

louse kumak

love
love, deep affection nakuaqqun
love, brotherly piqpakkun
to love, nakuagi-(t)
to like
to love, to feel piqpagi-(t)
brotherly love for

low
to be low naqit-(i)

lower
to lower ninjit-(t_)
(i)to become lower naqiklI-
(t)to make lower

lullaby maksaun

lung puvak

lynx niutuuiyIq
(Lynx canadensis)

Mm

mad, angry qinnak-(i)
uumisuk-(i)

madman kinnaQ
to be mad, crazy kinnaui-(i)

maggot qupilguq

magnifying glass aqinaq

mail
mail (something sent) tuyuun
mail (something received) tuyuusiaq
to mail, send tuyuq-

make (see) -liuq-(n-v)
-li-(n-v)

male animal aqusalluq

mammoth kiligvak

man aqun

old man aqayuqaksraq

young man nukatpiaq

manage, direct aqalat-(t)
aqalatchI-(i)

many (see) :ukkaq-(n-v)
to be many, iñugiak-(i)
numerous

map nunauraq

mark
a mark, dot titiQ
to draw a mark titiq-(t)
miñuaq-(t)

marker, pencil miñuaqtuun

marker, sign, nalunailutaq
identification tag

marmot
hoary marmot siksrikkpak
(Marmota caligata)

marrow
bone marrow patiQ
to eat bone marrow patiq-

marry
to marry katitit-
to marry a woman, nuliaq-
of a man
to marry a man, uiñik-
of a woman

marsh imaqsuk

mask
a mask kiiñaguq
to put on a mask kiiñaguq-

<u>might</u>	(see) + ^p _v iaq-(v-v)	<u>mitten</u>	aitgan
<u>milk</u>	immuk	<u>mix, stir</u>	akut-(t)
to add milk	immuk-	<u>mixed-up</u>	
to drink milk	immuktug-	to become mixed-up confused	alapit-(i)
<u>mimic</u>	irruaq-(t) irruaqłIq-(i)	<u>mock</u>	
<u>mind</u>		to mock, ridicule	kipagi-(t) kipakłIq-(i)
mind, opinion	isuma	to mock, laugh at	tivsigi-(t)
keep that in mind!	itqaumagilugu	<u>molar</u>	kanilipqaq
to change one's mind	isumalitqIk-(i)	<u>mold</u>	
to mind, tend, take care of	gaunagi-(t)	mold, fungus	uquk
<u>minister</u>	anaiyyuliqSI	to become moldy, become covered with fungus	uquk-
<u>mirror</u>	taggaqtuun	<u>mole, birthmark</u>	auktaq
to look in the mirror	taggaqtug-(i)	<u>molt</u>	isa-
<u>mismatched</u> (pair of things)	nuliagiik	<u>Monday</u>	Atautchiigñiq Atausinnugñiq
<u>miss, long for</u>	piitchI-(t)	<u>money</u>	manIk
<u>miss (a target)</u>	uniug-(t)	<u>month</u>	tatqIq
<u>missing, absent</u>	piit-(i)	<u>moon</u>	tatqIq
<u>mistake</u>		<u>mop</u>	
a mistake, mis- understanding, error	killukuagun	a mop	tilaun
to make a mistake, to err	killukuaq-	to mop	tilak-
<u>misty</u>		<u>mop bucket</u>	tilagvik
to be misty, to drizzle, of weather	miñik-(i)	<u>more</u>	(see) -vsaaq-(v-v)
	(see) <u>hazy</u>	<u>morning,</u> this morning	uvlaaq
<u>misunderstand</u>	kinnaksaq-(i) kanigsimaqluk- makimaq-	<u>mosquito</u>	kiktuǵiaq
<u>misunderstanding</u>	makimaun kanigsimaqluun	<u>mother; grandmother</u>	aaka
		<u>mound</u>	qatchiraaq
		<u>mountain</u>	igǵI
		<u>mourn</u>	qigluk-(i)

<u>mouse</u>	avinnqQ	<u>musk ox</u> (Ovibos moschatus)	uminnmak
<u>moustache</u>	umik	<u>must</u>	(see) + ^t tuksrau-(v-v)
<u>mouth</u>	qaniQ	<u>mute</u>	
mouth of river	paa	to be mute	uqalait-(i)
to open one's mouth	aatchaq-(i)	<u>mutter</u>	
<u>move</u>		to mutter in	uqaviluurag-(i)
to move from place to place	nuktaq-	an aggravated manner	
to move to another dwelling	nuktiq- nuut-	to mutter, cry out feebly	nivlia-(i)
to move something	aulat-(t)	<u>muzzle</u>	sigguuk
to move emotionally	aksia-(t)		
to move around, show movement	aula-(i)		
to begin to move, come free	aulayyak-(i)		
<u>mucus</u>	kakkik	<u>nail</u>	
<u>mud</u>	aqaya	nail (piece of metal)	kikiak
<u>muffin</u>	muqpauraq	nail (of finger or toe)	kukik
<u>muffler</u> (scarf)	naqsiaq	to nail	kikiak-(t) kikiaktuq- kikiaktui-(i)
<u>mukluk</u>	kamik	<u>nail clippers</u>	kukiiyautik
<u>mumbletypeg</u>		<u>naked</u>	annuḡait-(i)
to play mumble- typeg, darts	napaatchak-	<u>name</u>	
<u>murder</u>		name; namesake	atiQ
(i) to commit murder;	iñuaq-	name, title	taggiñ
(t) to murder him		to name, give a name to	ačhiq-(t)
<u>muscle</u>	nukik	<u>nap</u>	
<u>mush</u> , oatmeal	matchaaq	to nap	siqutqik-(i)
<u>music</u>		<u>napkin</u>	tivliiyaun
musician	atuqtuuraqti	<u>narrow</u>	
musical instru- ment	atuqtuuraq	to be narrow, of something flat, e.g. fabric	nigukit-(i)
to play music	atuqtuuraq-(i)	to be narrow, slim slender	amit-(i)

noisy

to be noisy, loud nipatu-(i)

nonsensical

to talk or act non- asiliqi-(i)
sensibly, silly

noon

uvlum qitqa

northeast wind

ikannaq

northwest wind

kanannaq

nose

qinaq

nosebleed

to have a nosebleed auktit-(i)

not

(see) +suit-(v-v)
+nit-(v-v)
:It-(n-v)
+nait-(v-v)

nothing

nothing, something piunilaq
of no significance

to be insignificant, piunIt-(i)
unimportant

to do for nothing, akiilaaq-
no fee or payment

noun

atigausiQ

now

(see) +naqsI-(v-v)

now, at the present pagmapak
time

now, right away akkupak

numerous

to be numerous, iñugiak-(i)
many

nurse

nurse, registered qaunaksrI
nurse

nurse's aide ikayuqtauraq

to nurse with miluktit-(i)
breast or with
a bottle

nut,

e.g. walnut, peanut

qaqquaq

Oo

oar

anguun
ipun

oatmeal

matchaaq

obedient

to be obedient uqaqsigiaq-(i)

obey

kamagi-(t)
kamaksrI-(i)
kamasuk-(i)

observe

to observe, naipigtuq-(t)
spy on naipigtui-(i)

obstinate

to be obstinate, sivunmuu-(i)
not yielding to
reason, stubborn

to have the cha- sivunmuutu-(i)
racteristic of
always being obsti-
nate, stubborn

ocean

tagiuq

odor

odor, scent tipi

to have strong odor tipitu-(i)

to develop a strong tippak-
odor

offend

to become offended qivit-(i)

to offend, give qivtit-(t)
offense

offering

to make an offer- aitchui-(i)
ing in church

office savagvIk
often ataramik
oil
 petroleum, animal or vegetable oil uqsruq
 to oil, lubricate uqsrIq-(t)
oil drum taigruaq
oil rig niuqtuun
ointment, liniment nanuun
old
 an old item pialuk
 old thing utuqqaQ
 old person utuqqanaaq
 to be old utuqqau-(i)
 to be an old person utuqqanaagu-(i)
omit
 to omit when distributing something minit-(t)
 minitchI-(i)
 to omit, to fail to do pinIt-(t)
on (see) +miit-(n-v)
once
 once, one time atautchimI
 once, one time in the past atautchimiimma
 once in a while ilaannI
 once upon a time qanasaag
 all at once, all at the same time atautchikun
one
 one, number atausIq
 to be one, in number atausiu-(i)

only (see) +siññaq-(v-v)
 (see) alone
ooze
 to ooze maqi-(i)
 siiq-(i)
open
 to be open agma-(i)
 to open aqmaq-(t)
 agmai-(i)
 for something to open agmaq-(i)
 to open one's eyes uit-(i)
 to open it=page of book, tent flap, etc. makpIq-(t)
opponent akillIQ
oppose akilliqsruq-(t)
 akilliqsrui-(i)
 paaqlak-(t)
or naagga
 naakka
order
 to order, command tilI-(t)
 to order, send for qannIq-
other
 other, another alla
 the other (of a pair) iglu
orthopedist saunniqiri
otter
 land otter (Lutra canadensis) pamiuqtuug
out
 out there (see) there
 to go out anI-(i)
 to put out, place outside anit-(t)
 to be outside (not in) aniiq-(i)
outer space qilak

outhouse

anaḡvIk

outside

outside, weather sila

outer surface, exterior of a building silati qaa

to be outside aniiq-(i)

to put outside anIt-(t)

to go out anI-(i)

to play or relax outside aniiqsuaq-(i)

to storm out angrily aniḷḷaktaq-(i)

overdo iḡattaq-overflow

to overflow, spill over the brim silivla-(i)

to overflow, boil over ukpitaala-(i)

to overflow, flood ulit-(i)

overnight

to stay overnight siñiktaq-(i)

overshoot qargut-overtake

to catch up with aḡu-(t)

to catch up with and go beyond qaḡIq-(t)

over there (see) thereowlsnowy owl (*Nyctea scandiaca*) ukpIkgreat gray owl (*Strix nebulosa*) naataqgreat horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*) nukaisiḡaqhawk owl (*Surnia ulula*) niaquqtuḡrukshort-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*) nipaiḷuktaqboreal owl (*Aegolius funereus*) takpiiḷaagruk

Pp

pace

to pace, stride back and forth sanipkaaḡ-(i)

to keep pace with aḡuummI-(t)

pacify

to pacify, appease katchuḡ-(t)

to be pacified, appeased katchuḡ-(i)

pack

pack animal (dog, reindeer, donkey) nanmakti

something carried in a backpack nanmak

to pack, carry on one's back in a backpack nanmak-

to pack, put one's belongings in a backpack, suitcase puuqtui-(i)

paddle

a paddle, oar aḡuun

to paddle, row a boat aḡuaḡ-(i)

to paddle, spank iqquaḡtaḡ-(t) pattak-(t)

pain

to be in pain kiiḡsiuḡ-(i) annigñaq-(i)

paint

paint miḡulḡun

to paint miḡuliḡ-

paintbrush

miḡuliun

palate

(roof of mouth) ḡilaḡaq

pale

to be pale, of person misuit-(i)
 to become pale, misuiq-(i)
 of person

pamper

to pamper, indulge pamat-(t)
 with food or drink

pan

puggutaq

pancake

silaaavyak

pant

anignitchiaq-(i)

panties

qaqliurak

pants

pants, trousers kamikluuk
 to put on pants kamikluk-
 to remove pants kamikluiq-
 to not have kamikluit-(i)
 pants on
 to not be kamikluktunIt-(i)
 wearing pants

paper

paper makpigaaq
 blank writing aglaaksraq
 paper aglagvik

parents

anayuqaak

parka

parka, hooded jacket atigi
 (i) to put on a parka; atigi-
 (t) to put a parka on
 (i) to remove one's mattaq-
 parka; (t) to remove his
 parka; to take it=clothing
 off (of oneself)
 to not wear a parka mattaaq-(i)
 while outside

parka ruff

isigvik

partner

ilaalug

pass

to pass away, die piiq-(i)
 to come to pass inillak-(i)
 to pass by, go by qaaniqsaaq-
 without stopping

past

(see) +na-(v-v)

the past, for-mer time qaanianiktuag

in the remote past

taimanI

in the ancient past

aippaanI

paste

paste, glue nipirrun
 to paste, glue nipitit-(t)
 to stick, adhere nipit-(i)

pastime

nakkun
 aliitkun

patch

patch ilaaq
 to patch or mend ilaaq-(t)
 allaiyaq-(t)
 allaiyai-(i)

pattern

iliktiqun

pay

pay, wage akiññaktaaq
 to pay akilii-(i)
 to pay someone a wage akilIt-(t)
 to pay for akilIq-(t)

peace

peace of mind tutqiun
 to be peaceful, tranquil suaksruit-(i)
 to be at peace, not at war anuyanIt-(i)

peel

peel, skin of fruit amIq
 to peel, re-move the skin amiiyaq-(t)
 of fruit amiiyai-(i)

<u>peer</u>		<u>pick, gather</u>	pukuk-
to peer over a barrier	alatkaq-	<u>pickaxe</u>	
<u>pencil</u>		pickaxe	siklaq
pencil, pen	aglaun minuaqtuun	to use a pickaxe (on something)	siklaq-
to write, mark with pencil or pen	aqlak-(t)	<u>pierce</u>	
<u>pepper</u>		to pierce, perforate	kilak-(t) putu-(t)
pepper	papa	<u>pill</u>	iiraqag
to pepper	papa-	<u>pillow</u>	akiñ akisi
<u>perforate</u>	putu-(t) kilak-(t)	<u>pilot</u>	tinñutitaqti
<u>perfume</u>	tivragiksaun	<u>pin</u>	
<u>permissible</u>	(see) +yumiñaq- (v-v) kumiñaq- (v-v)	straight pin	kakkigauraq
<u>persist</u>	(see) +niala- (v-v)	safety pin	kakkiñ
<u>person</u>		clothes pin	kiggiñ
an individual, person	iñuk	to pin down with weight	naniq-(t)
evil, bad person	iñupañluk	<u>pinch</u>	
good, kind person	iñulluataq	to pinch, press between thumb and index finger	puyyuk-(t)
young person	nutaqag	<u>pistol</u>	igłupiaqauraq
old person	utuqqanaaq	<u>pitiful</u>	naglignaq-(i)
crazy person	kinnaQ	<u>pity</u>	
<u>persuade</u>		pity, compassion	naglikkun
to persuade	maliksuktit-(t)	to pity, feel sorry for	nagligi-(t)
to be per- suaded	maliksuktitau-(i)	to pity, have compassion for someone	naglikrsaq-(i)
<u>phalarope</u>		<u>place</u>	(see) +vIk(v-n) -muk-(n-v)
Northern phalarope (Lobipes lopipes)	qayyiiqun qayyiugun	place, room	ini
<u>photograph</u>		to place, set	ilI-(t) ilIsI-(i)
photograph, picture	qiñigaaq	to place, situate oneself, find a place to stay	inillak-(i)
to photograph	qiñigaq-		
<u>physician</u>	iñuunniagti		

plan (see) +[y]umaaq-(v-v)
 plan, scheme sivunniun
 to plan, make plans sivunniug-(i)

plant
 plant nautchiaq
 to plant, put into the soil nautchii-(i)

plate puggutauraq

play
 to play piuraaq-(i)
 to play competitive games anaktaq-(i)

pleasure
 to experience pleasure nakuaqsri-(i)

pliers kinmautik

plover
 semipalmated plover qurraqurag
 (*Charadrius semipalmatus*)

plow
 a plow nunnigun
 to plow, till nunnigui-(i)

pluck
 to pluck something out nusuk-(t)
 to pluck, pull out feathers iğitchaq-(t)
 iğitchai-(i)

plug
 a plug, stopper milik
 to plug milik-(t)
 simik-(t)

pocket
 pocket aiñiQ
 (i) to reach into one's pocket;
 (t) to reach into his/its pocket aiñiqsruq-

pocket knife piñnuqtaq

point
 to point with the index finger tikkuag-(i)

poison
 poison, deadly substance tuqunag
 to give poison to tuqunaksrit-(i)

to get food poisoning niggiqłuk-(i)

polar bear nanuq
 (*Ursus maritimus*)

pole
 pole, post napagsraq

policeman tigurI

pond imaqsuk

pool
 swimming pool puuvrağvik
 pool table tuuqsugaağvik
 to play pool, billiards tuuqsugaaq-(i)

pop
 to pop, make a popping noise, as of a person popping his gum mapkutit-

porch qanitchat

possible (see) +kumiñaq-(v-v)
 +yuminyaq-(v-v)

post, pole napagsraq

postage stamp maniuraq

postbase akunniğun
 (in Iñupiaq grammar)

potato asiagruaq

potholder tiggun

<u>pour</u>		to pretend to be	piunṅuaq-(i)
(i) to spill;	kuvI-	<u>prevent</u>	(see) + [t] sailI-(v-v)
(t) to pour out;		<u>prison</u>	tigutaagvIk
to spill on		<u>probably</u>	(see) + [s] uṅnaq-(v-v) + ^p allIq-(v-v)
<u>pout</u>	annut-	<u>proceed</u>	
<u>power</u>	suannan	to proceed,	isaguti-
<u>practice</u>		begin	isagutisaq-
to practice	iḷisaq-	to proceed ahead,	ayak-(i)
<u>praise</u>		start toward a destination	
praise	nangaun	to proceed into	ayaksaq-(i)
to praise	nangaq-(t) nangai-(i)	water	
<u>pray</u>		<u>prophet</u>	nalautchaqti
to pray	aṅaiyyu-(i)	<u>ptarmigan</u>	
to pray for,	aṅaiyyuti-(t)	willow ptarmigan	aqargIq
to hold a fu-	aṅaiyyurri-(i)	(<u>Lagopus lagopus</u>)	
neral for		all-white ptar-	niksaaktuṅIq
<u>preacher</u>	aṅaiyyuliqsi	migan; rock ptarmigan	
<u>predict</u>	nalautchaq-(i)	(<u>Lagopus mutus</u>)	
<u>pregnant</u>		ptarmigan with	nasaullik
to be pregnant,	siṅaiyau-(i)	brown head feathers	
of a woman		male willow ptarmigan	
to become pregnant;	narrak-(i)	<u>puddle</u>	imaḡauraq
to have a distended belly		<u>puffin</u>	
<u>prepare</u>	itqanaiyaq-	horned puffin	qilaṅṅaq
<u>present</u>		(<u>Fratercula corniculata</u>)	
to present, dis-	manI-(t)	<u>pull</u>	
play	manirI-(i)	to pull out,	amu-(t)
	manisI-(i)	extract	amurI-(i)
to be present,	maaniit-(i)		amusI-(i)
in attendance	it-(i)	to pull, draw	nuḡit-(t)
<u>press</u>		to be in motion pulling	kalit-
to press it down	naḡit-(t)	or dragging something	
to press, iron,	ḡaiḡsaq-(t)	to pull his hair	nuyaaḡtuḡ-(t)
make it smooth	ḡaiḡsai-(i)	to pull up one's	mayuḡi-(i)
<u>pretend</u>		pants	
to pretend to do	piṅṅuaq-	<u>pulley</u>	kuyapigauraq
		<u>pulse</u>	tigliḡtaat

punish tatavsaq-(t)

purple
something purple, color purple tigluuraaqtaaq
to be purple tigluuraaq-(i)

purposely (see)+saagi-(v-v)

purse puukatauraq

pursue malikataq-(t)
 malikatai-(i)

pus
pus immak
for pus to develop in a wound immak-(i)

push
to push tinu-(t)
to push off in a boat ayak-(i)

put
to put, place, set ilI-(t)
to put on a garment ati-(t)
to put it aside, out of its place asiñuk-(t)
to put in; to put through iluaq-
to put, place down from higher level to lower level atqaq-(t)
to put a baby on one's back amaq-(t)
 amaqsi-(i)
to put off or delay doing aannagutaq-

Qq

quarrel
to quarrel qanaaq-
 piłłiqi-(i)

question
a question apiqqun
 apiqsruun
to question, interrogate apiqsruqtaq-(t)

quick
to be quick, fast suka-(i)
to be quick, sharp, intelligent puqIk-(i)

quickly (see)-^tiqtuula-(v-v)

quick-tempered
to be quick-tempered isumanikIt-(i)
 uumitchaya-(i)
 qinnaliya-(i)

quiet
to be quiet nipait-(i)
to become quiet nipaiq-(i)
to be quiet, peaceful, silent iñuksruit-(i)

quit (see)ñaiq-(v-v)
(i)to quit; (t)to no longer have anything to do with aģiu-
to quit in discouragement nikatchak-(i)
to cause to quit nikatchai-(t)
to quit, being incapable of doing payyIt-(t)

Rr

rabbit ukallIq

rabid
rabid animal malukali
to become rabid, have rabies malukali-(i)

<u>race</u>		to reach the utmost limit in extent or ability	kanŋIt-
to race	tikitqaurraq-(i)		
<u>rack</u>		to get by reaching	isak-(t)
rack to dry fish or meat	iññisaq		
<u>radio</u>		<u>read</u>	taiguag-
radio set	silakkuagun	reading material	taiguaksraq
radio station	silakkuagvik	<u>ready</u>	
<u>rain</u>		to be ready	itqanait-(i)
rain	sialuk silaluk	to make ready	itqanaiyaq-
to rain	sialuk- silaluk-	<u>really</u>	(see)-paluk-(v-v) +nialapiagataq-(v-v)
<u>rainbow</u>	tulimaag	<u>recall</u>	
<u>raincoat</u>	silanŋaaq	to recall, bring to mind	itqaq-
<u>raise</u>		to recall, take back, cause to return	utiqtitqu-(t)
to raise one's chin	aagluq-(i)	<u>recently</u>	qanagisuuraq (see)+qqammIq-(v-v)
to raise, bring or place into an upright position	makit-(t)	<u>recite</u>	taimuŋaaq-
to raise a child	iñuguq-(t)	<u>reckless</u>	suurimmaanIt-(i)
<u>rake</u>		<u>recognition</u>	iłisaqqun
rake (a tool)	kumigaun	<u>recognize</u>	iłisaŋi-(t) iłisaqsri-(i)
to rake	kumigaq-	<u>record</u>	
<u>rambunctious</u>	piala-(i)	record, song	atuun
<u>raven</u> (<u>Corvus corax</u>)	tulugaq	to record, put in writing	aglak-(t)
<u>reach</u>		to record, to tape	immiqsI-(i)
(i)to reach a destination, arrive; (t)to reach	tikIt-	<u>recover</u>	
to fail to reach a destination; to under-shoot, fall short	inuq-	to recover so that one's condition is stable	natqIk-(i)
to reach the top (when climbing)	akpak-	to recover, recuperate	iłuaqsI-(i)
to reach someone else's height	anŋu-(t)	to recover, get back something lost or stolen	paqit-(t)

rectify
to rectify, correct natqIk-(t)

red
something red, kaviqsaaq
the color red
to be red kavIq-(i)

redpoll
common redpoll saksanjiuraq
(Carduelis flammea)
hoary redpoll saqsakiq
(Carduelis hornemanni)

reduce
to reduce, decrease ilanraq-(t)
in size or amount
to reduce, akiklilaq-(t)
decrease in price
to reduce, lose uqiklI-(i)
weight

reek tipaaq-(i)

refrigerator nigliñaqtua-
qagvik

register
a register, list atqich
of names
to register, atchii-(i)
sign up

regret
a regret, nunuuraun
penitence qigluun
to regret nunuuraq-(i)
qigluk-(i)

regularly +kasak-(v-v)

reindeer qunqIq
(Rangifer tarandus)

reject
to reject, not want naggu-(i)
to reject, naggugi-(t)
refuse to take pisunIt-(t)

to reject, pigisunIt-(t)
throw out as
worthless

related
to be related, ilagiik-(i)
be kin
to be related, ilagi-(t)
be kin to

relative
relative, kin ilauraag
ila

release
to release, let go pilit-
of one's hold
to release, set anipkaq-(t)
free from jail

relic aippaagnisaq

religious ukpina-(i)

reimburse utiqititchivigi-(t)

remain
to remain behind pai-(i)
to remain at home aimmI-(i)

remainder ilaku

remind itqaqtit-(t)

remorseful tutqaasuk-(i)

remove piiq-(t)
piiqsI-(i)

remove (see):Iq-(n-v)

render
to render, to turn igit-(i)
to oil, of blubber
to render, give qait-(t)

replace
to replace, simmausIq-(t)
provide a
substitute for

<u>replacement</u>	simmaun	<u>return</u>	
<u>report</u>	(see) +nI-(v-v) +nIq-(v-v)	to return, go back	utiq-(i)
<u>repossess</u>	tasuq-(t)	to return for	utiq-(t)
<u>repulse</u>		to return, bringing someone/something along	utquti-(t)
to feel repulsed, squeamish	muayuk-(i)	to give back	utiqtit-(t)
to feel repulsed by	muayugi-(t)	<u>reveal</u>	
<u>repulsive</u>	muayunnaq-(i)	to reveal, display, divulge	salapqIq-(t)
<u>request</u>	(see) -[t]qu-(v-v)	<u>revenge</u>	
<u>rescue</u>		to take revenge on someone	akisaq-
to rescue, assist	anniqsuq-(t) anniqsui-(i)	<u>rib</u>	tulimaaq
to rescue, take to safety	annauti-(t)	<u>rice</u>	kumaurat
<u>resemble</u>		<u>right</u>	
to come to resemble, to become like something	ilI-(i)	right arm	taliqpIk
<u>residue</u>	kiñalluQ	right away, without delay	akkupak
<u>resign</u>		right on!, precisely!	tavrapiaġataq
to resign, quit	aġiu-(i)	to be right, correct; to fit right	iluaq-(i) iluaq-(i)
<u>responsible</u>		to make it right	iluaqsI-(i)
to be responsible, dependable	gaunatqIk-(i)	<u>right away</u>	akkupauraq
to be responsible, be the cause, agent or source of something	patchisau-(i)	<u>right there</u>	(see) <u>there</u>
<u>rest</u>		<u>rim</u>	avalu
to rest	unañuiqsIq-(i)	<u>ring</u>	
to rest, convalesce	mavsiq-(i)	ring on finger	qitiqliaġun
to take a rest or vacation	aliiqsiaq-(i)	ring around the moon or sun	avalu
<u>restaurant</u>	nigiyagtuagvIk	to ring, resonate, as a bell	gattauraq-(i)
		to ring, telephone	ququula-
		<u>rip</u>	
		a rip, a tear or a hole	allaQ

to rip, tear roughly alik-(t)
aliksI-(i)

for something to alik-(i)
rip or tear roughly

ripsaw quvluun

rise

to rise, of sun nui-(i)
or moon

to rise, get up makit-(i)
after sleeping

to rise, assume a makit-(i)
vertical position

to rise, ad- qutchiksI-(i)
vance in rank

river kuuk

river mouth paa

road apqun

roast

to roast, cook samuunnaaq-
in the oven

to roast something argIq-
on a spit

roaster, pan samuunnaagvIk

roe suvak

roll

to roll away aksralik-
aksrak-

to roll or fold up imu-(t)

to roll up kanivaqtaaq-(i)
one's sleeves

to roll over, capsize, kiñnu-
of a vehicle or sled

room

room, place ini

to have a room, iniaq-(i)
lodgings

to provide with iniksrit-(t)
a room

to have no room, inait-(i)
no space

root

root, foundation; mannuQ
stem of Inupiaq word

root, edible masu

rope akłunaaq

rot

to rot, decay au-(i)

to be rotten, of aunā-(i)
fruit, vegetable,
teeth, wood

round

a round thing aqvalugtaaq

to be round aqvalug-(i)

row

a row, things sanigaqligiich
side by side

to ar- sanigaqligiiksit-(t)
range in a row

rowdy

to be rowdy piala-(i)

rub

to rub nanuk-(t)

to rub ointment on miñuluk-(t)

rubber band tasiraḡaaq

rubber boots anniqpaak

rubbing alcohol ikkutiksraq

rudder aquun

rug tunmigaq

ruler

ruler (for measuring) uuktuun

ruler, king umialik

rummage

to rummage pakak-(i)
through things

run

to run, of a human aqpat-(i)

to run, of an animal panalik-(i)

to run over with a vehicle aglugi-(i)

to run in a race aqpaliurraq-(i)

to run after malikataq-(t)

to run with a mes-sage, often at whaling time to announce a catch aqpaaq-(i)

runway mitchaagvik

rust

rust qaliQ

to rust qaliq-(t)

Ss

sack

sack, a bag puukataq

a gunny sack aluaqsaun

sad

to feel sad and lonely aliasuk-(i)

to become sad ipiqututchak-(i)

to be very sad ipiqtusuk-(i)

salt

salt tagiuq

to salt tagiuq-

to taste salty, of water or ice tagiugnIt-(i)

same

to be the same, alike ati-(i)

sand

sand maggaraaq

fine sand qavia

gravel maggaQ

sandal alugun

sandpiper

buff-breasted sand-piper (Tryngites subruficollis)

pectoral sandpiper puvviaqtuug (Calidris melanotos)

Baird's sand-piper (Calidris bairdii)

satisfy

to satisfy, fulfill his needs katchuq-(t)

to be satisfied katchuq-(i)

Saturday ItchaksrigñiQ

save (see) -ksraku-(n-v)

to save, rescue from danger annauti-(t)

to be saved, make it safely through annak-(i)

to save, for future use tutquq-(t)
tutquqSI-(i)

saw

saw uluaqtuun

to saw uluaqtuq-

scab

gasalluQ

scale

a scale, for weighing uqumaisilaagun

fish scale kavisIq

scar, mark left on skin qilguq

scare

to scare, frighten iqsisaaq-(t)
iqsitchai-(t)

to be scared iqsI-(i)

to become frighten iqsitchak-(i)

scatter

to scatter, sow seeds kangaqsrui-(i)

to scatter, flow out from a container, e.g. fine sand or coal kangala-(i)

to scatter, go in all directions siamit-

scaup

greater scaup (*Aythya marila*) qaqlukpalik

lesser scaup (*Aythya affinis*) qaqluktuuq

school

school minuaqtugvik

schooling, education minuaqtugniq

to be in school minuaqtug-(i)

scissors sallisik

scold suak-(t)

scorch

to get scorched pasik-(t)
pasiktit-(i)

to scorch food while cooking, so that it sticks to the bottom of the pot nipititchii-(i)

scratch

to scratch an itch kumik-

to scratch someone maliciously qitchuk-(t)

scream

to scream, shout or yell nipaala-(i)

to scream, make a shrill, piercing sound in pain avaala-

to scream in anger at saqlauti-(t)

to scream in anger saqlak-(i)

scrub

to scrub, clean tilak-

sea tagiuq

seal natchIQ

bearded seal (*Erignathus barbatus*) ugruk

ribbon seal (*Histiophoca fasciata*) qaigulik

spotted seal (*Phoca vitulina*) gasigiaq

infant seal natchiayaaq

small seal natchiagruk

bleached seal skin naluaq

search

to search, look for ivaq-(t)
ivaqlIQ-(i)

secretary aglakti

security guard qaunaksrI

see tautuk-
(see) - [g] unaaq-(n-v)

seesaw

to seesaw ipuktaa-(i)

seine

seine, seining net qaaktuun

to seine for fish qaaktug-(i)

seize

to seize, confiscate; to arrest tigu-(t)

sell

tunI-(t)
tunirI-(i)
tunisI-(i)

senior citizen utuqqanaaq

serpent nimigiaq

<u>set</u>	(see) ÷muk-(n-v)	<u>sharpen</u>	ipiksaun
to set, place	ilI-(t) ilisI-(i)	<u>shatter</u>	naqtuq-
to set it=e.g. a pole upright	nappaq-(t) nappai-(i)	<u>shave</u>	
to set it=e.g. a chair upright	makit-(t)	to shave one's beard	umñiyaq-
to set the correct time on it=clock	nalautit-(t)	<u>shear</u>	
to set, of sun	naqikI-(i)	to shear wool from sheep, to shear fur from an animal hide, e.g. caribou hide	giuḡaq-(t)
<u>seven</u>	tallimat malḡuk	<u>sheep</u>	imnaiq
<u>sever</u>	kipi-(t) kipisI-(i)	<u>shelf</u>	qakirvIk
<u>sew</u>	miquq-	<u>shirt</u>	qaliḡuuraq
to sew by machine	miquutitaq-	<u>shock</u>	
<u>sewing machine</u>	miquun	to get an elec- tric shock	quaḡsaaq-(i)
<u>shadow</u>	tagḡaQ	to shock, affect with great surprise	tupaktit-(t)
<u>shake</u>		to be shocked, greatly surprised	tupak-(i)
to shake hands	ilalI-	to be shocked, stunned	tupinḡa-(i)
to shake one's head from side to side (at him)	niaḡula-	<u>shoe</u>	alugun
to shake out	ivsuk-(t) ivsuksI-(i)	<u>shoelace</u>	sinIq
<u>shallow</u>		<u>shoot</u>	
to be shallow, of water	ikkat-(i)	to shoot, dis- charge or fire a gun or arrow	pisiksaq-(i)
<u>share</u>		to shoot and hit	pisik-(t)
a share; dividend	ninIq	to shoot, photograph	qiñiḡaq-
to get a share of the catch in a hunt	ninIq-(i)	<u>short</u>	
to divide into shares	autaaq-	to be short	nait-(i)
to share, take turns using something	akiḡaḡtaaq-	(i) to become shorter; (t) to shorten	naikI-(t)
<u>sharp</u>		to shorten	naikIilaq-(t)
to be sharp, having a sharp point or edge	ipik-(i)	<u>shotgun</u>	qagruuraḡtuun
to be sharp, smart	puḡIk-(i)	<u>should</u>	(see) + [y]uma-(v-v)

shoulder tuiqqak
shoulder blade kiasIk
shout
to shout saqlak-(i)
to shout at saqlauti-(t)
shove
to shove aside ilak-(t)
to shove something in kiamit-(t)
to shove, push tinuraq-
shovel piksrunk
to shovel piksrutaq-
show
to show, display manI-(t)
manirI-(i)
manisI-(i)
to go to a show, play or presentation qiñigtuaǵiaq-
shrew ugrunnauraq
(Sorex cinereus) ugrunnaQ
shrink
to shrink, shrivel up uglik-
to shrink, lessen in amount mikñI-
to shrink, cower from fear uluǵiapak-(i)
shuffle
to shuffle cards alapit-(t)
shy
to be shy, embarrassed kanjusuk-(i)
to be shy, easily embarrassed kanjusutu-(i)
sibling
sibling aniqan
siblings nukaǵiich
younger sibling nukaaluk
nukaq

sick
to be sick nanit-(i)
iluit-(i)
to become sick nanilIq-(i)
iluillIq-(i)
sickness nanirrun
sigh
to sigh once aniqsaapak-(i)
to be sighing aniqsaapaktaq-(i)
sight
the sight on a gun nakataq
to adjust the sight on a gun nalautit-(t)
signpost napaqutaq
silent
to be silent, quiet iñuksruit-(i)
nipait-(i)
suaksruit-(i)
silver manik qatiqtuaq
sin
sin, wrong doing piluun
to sin piluusiǵi-(i)
sing atuq-
sink
to sink in water kivi-(i)
to sink into soft mud, or snow as one takes a step mau-(i)
to sink into soft ground or snow muǵruk-(i)
to sink in while walking on soft snow or ground mauyaqisaq-(i)
sip
to take a sip niuqsI-(i)
sister
elder sister aatauraq
younger sister nukaaluk
nukaq

<i>boy's younger sister</i>	nayaaluk	<u>sleepwalk</u>	itivilI-(i)
<u>sit</u>		<u>slender</u>	
(i) to sit up; to sit down; (t) to sit on	aquvit-	to become slender	amikI-(i)
to be sitting	aquppI-(i)	to be slender, slim	amIt-(i)
<u>six</u>	itchaksrat	<u>slice</u>	
		to slice or cut	avguq-(t) avgui-(i)
<u>size</u>		<u>slide</u>	
size, measurement	aktilaaq	to slide	sisu-(i)
to determine the size of, measure	aktilaaq-(t)	to slide down, of socks, eyeglasses, etc.	nini-(i)
<u>skillet</u>	silaaavyiugun	to slide, playing	sisuqhaaq-(i)
<u>skinny</u>		<u>slip</u>	
a skinny person, animal	pannaQ	woman's slip	ikiaq
to be skinny	pannau-(i)	to slip, lose one's balance	quayaqIt-(i)
to become skinny	paniq-(i)	to be slippery, slick, oily	quayaqnaq-(i)
<u>skirt</u>		to be slippery, slide easily	piak-(i)
skirt	akuq	<u>sliver</u>	gauqqun
to put on a skirt	akuq-	(in one's flesh)	gauqqutaq
skirt on snowshirt, gathered or pleated	avavsilauraq	<u>slop bucket</u>	kuviqpIk
<u>sky</u>	qilak	<u>sloppy</u>	
<u>slack</u>		to be sloppy in one's habits; sloppy in one's surroundings	iqqaIuk-(i)
to become slack	gasu-(i)	<u>slovenly</u>	
<u>slap</u>		to be slovenly, sloppy in appearance, of a person	niviluk-(i)
to slap, strike	patik-(t)	<u>slow</u>	
<u>sled</u>	uniat	to be slow, not in a hurry	sukait-(i)
small hand sled	gamugaurat	to make slower	sukaikIilaq-(t)
child's sled; small sled	uniaqhaurat	to be slow, stupid	puqiit-(i)
<u>sleep</u>			
to sleep	siñik-(i)		
to fall asleep	siqu-(i)		
to sleep late	siñikpak-(i)		
<u>sleeping bag</u>	puuksraaq		

slowly (see) +nuraaq- (v-v)
 -uraaq- (v-v)
 +uraaq- (v-v)

slush

slush misak
 to be slushy, niviluk- (i)
 damp, of weather

small (see) -kikḵilaaq- (n-v)
 -kIt- (n-v)

to be small miki- (i)
 (i) to become smaller; mikḵI-
 (t) to cause to decrease
 in quantity, size

smart

to be smart, puqIk- (i)
 intelligent

smell (see) +sunḡIt- (n-v)

to smell, detect an odor nai- (t)
 to be foul smelling aaqqaq- (i)
 to smell good tivraḡIk- (i)
 to have no smell tipait- (i)

smelt

Boreal smelt iḵhuaḡniq
 (*Osmerus eperlanus*)

smoke

smoke from cigarette avyuuq
 smoke from chimney, fire puyuuq
 to smoke a cigarette sigaaq- (i)
 to smoke, of chimney, fire puyuuq- (i)

snack

nigiragaq
 to eat a snack nigiragaq- (i)
 to eat a nullautchigaaq- (i)
 bedtime snack

snag

to become snagged, naat- (i)
 caught on something

snake

nimigiaq

snap

(i) to snap, break, kiktugaq-
 of rope, wire, thread,
 etc. in two; (t) to snap,
 break it=rope, wire,
 thread, etc. in two

snare

snare for large game nigaq
 animals
 to snare, lasso nigaq- (t)

snarl

to snarl, of animals ugiala- (i)

snatch

nusuk- (t)

sneeze

to sneeze tagiuq- (i)

sniff

to sniff, snuffle niugmIk- (i)
 (i) to sniff around; nagiug-
 (t) to sniff something

snore

qamḡui- (i)

snow

snow (lying on a surface) apun
 to snow qannIk-
 for there to be natiḡvIk- (i)
 blowing snow at ground level
 to become snow-covered api- (t)

snowbird

amauḵḡigaaluk
 (*Plectrophenax nivalis*)

snowflake

qannIk

snowshirt

atikḵuk

snowy owl

ukpIk
 (*Nyctea scandiaca*)

soap

iqaqqun

soapstone

tuniqtaq

soccer

to play soccer ayuktaq- (i)

socks

<i>sock</i>	atulaaq staakIq
<i>fur socks</i>	aliqsIk atutik

soft

<i>to be soft, tender</i>	aqIt-(i)
<i>to the touch</i>	

<i>to be soft, gentle</i>	piłłaktautait-(i)
---------------------------	-------------------

soft drink

	imiġaaq
<i>to drink a soft drink</i>	imiġaaq-

soldier

anuyakti

somersault

<i>to turn a somer-</i>	naparaq-(i)
<i>sault, tumble over</i>	

sometime

ilaanni

song

atuun

songbook

atuutit

son-in-law

ninau

soot

paula

<i>to remove</i>	paulaiyaq-(t)
<i>soot from</i>	paulaiyai-(i)
<i>it=stovepipe</i>	

sore

<i>sore, cut in skin</i>	killIQ
<i>for some part of the</i>	aksiya-(i)
<i>skin to be sore,</i>	
<i>tender to the touch</i>	

<i>to have a</i>	iggiagiit-(i)
<i>sore throat</i>	

sorry

<i>to feel sorry,</i>	nunuuraq-(i)
<i>regret</i>	

<i>to feel sorry for,</i>	nagligi-(t)
<i>have compassion for</i>	

sound

<i>sound</i>	nipi
<i>to make a sound</i>	nipat-(i)

sourdough

puvlaksiaq

southwest wind

uġalaq

south wind

kiluagnaq

souvenir

paisaq

spank

<i>to spank</i>	pattak-(t)
<i>to spank, whip</i>	ipigagtug-(t)
<i>repeatedly</i>	

sparrow

<i>white-crowned</i>	nunaktuagruk
<i>sparrow (Zonotrichia</i>	
<i>leucophrys)</i>	

<i>golden-crowned</i>	qianarutuuq
<i>sparrow</i>	qiaranatuq
<i>(Zonotrichia</i>	
<i>atricapilla)</i>	

speak

uqaq-(i)

spear

<i>spear</i>	pana
<i>to spear, impale</i>	pana-(t)
<i>to spear, har-</i>	naulik-(t)
<i>poon</i>	nauliksI-(i)

speed

<i>to pick up speed</i>	sukasI-(i)
	kayumiksI-(i)

spider

	piłłaiyuuraq
<i>small spider</i>	nigruagruk

spill

<i>to spill, of a non-</i>	naavit-(i)
<i>liquid substance,</i>	
<i>e.g. flour</i>	

<i>(i) to spill; (t) to</i>	kuvI-
<i>spill on; to spill,</i>	
<i>pour out</i>	

spinster

uilgasuk

spit

(i) to spit; (t) to
spit something out;
to spit at

tivvuaq-

splash

to splash, splatter (on) siqI-
to splash siqilhatit-(i)
violently

split

to split, crack qupi-
to split lengthwise quvluq-(t)
into many pieces quvlui-(i)
to split one's pants; avit-(i)
to separate or divorce

spoon

aluuttaun

springtime

upingaksraq

sprout

to sprout, of a plant sipkIq-(i)

square

iqirgalik

squeamishto feel squeamish muayugi-(t)
aboutto feel squeamish, muayuk-(i)
repulsedsquirrelArctic ground squirrel siksrIk
(*Spermophilus parryi*)red squirrel, tree saqlataiyag
squirrel (*Tamia-*
sciurus hudsonicus)stab

to stab (once) kapi-(t)
to stab repeatedly kavluq-(t)

stairs, ladder

tugmigautat

stake, peg for a

pauktuun

tent or for stretch-
ing a sealskin on the ground

stand

to stand up makit-(i)
to be standing makita-(i)
to be standing on tiptoe nukivraak-(i)
to be standing up- napa-(i)
right, e.g. a house,
a pole, a tree
to stand around qikaq-(i)
doing nothing

star

uvluqiaq

start

(see) -rraqsI-(v-v)

to start, begin an isaguti-
activityto start toward a ayak-(i)
destinationstartle

to be startled tupak-(i)
to startle, surprise tupaktit-(t)

starveto starve, die from ii-(i)
starvation

to be starving kaaksiu-(i)

stay

(see) +miit-(n-v)

to stay with nayuq-(t)

to stay home while pai-(i)
others depart, usually
in the care of someone else

steal

tiglik-

steer

to steer or pilot a boat aqu-

stem

red stem of the nakautaq
sorrel leaf
(ququlliq)

stem of a word, in manguQ
the Inupiaq grammar

stem of a plant nigaag

step

to step on tuti-(t)
 (i)to take a step avluq-
 (t)to step over

stepstool

tugmiqag
 tunmigaq

sternum, breastbone

sakiak

stick

wooden stick, club anaullaun
 to stick to something nipit-(i)
 to be sticky kupkanaq-(i)
 to the touch

stiff

to be stiff tiggaq-(i)

sting

to sting, of a wound suviu-(i)
 to sting, of an insect pauk-(t)

stingy

to be stingy, selfish sigñatu-(i)
 to be stingy niqanñiu-(i)
 with food

stir

to stir, mix akut-(t)
 akutchI-(i)

stomach

aqiaguq

stop

(see) +ñaiq-(v-v)

to stop nutqaq-(i)
 to cause to stop nutqaqtit-(t)
 (i)to stop, quit; agiu-
 (t)to have nothing to
 do with anymore

store

store, shop tauqsigñiaqvIk
 to store, put away tutquq-(t)

storm

storm silaqłuk

to be stormy silaqłuk-(i)
 to storm out, aniłłaktaq-(i)
 of a person

story

story, tale, yarn quliaqtuaq
 to tell a story quliaqtuaq-

storyteller

uqaluktuaqti
 quliaqtuaqti
 unipkaaqtii

stove

igniğvIk

stovepipe, chimney

puyuuğvIk

stovepipe cleaner

paulaiyaun

strangle

qimit-

stream, creek

kuuğuuraq

street

apqun

strength

suagñan
 saya

stretch

(i)to stretch one- tasiqsruq-
 self; (t)to stretch

string

string, twine akłunauraq
 string for a musical nuqaqti
 instrument

stringed instrument nuqaqtilik

stroll, walk leisurely

pisuaqtuaq-(i)

strong

saññI-(i)
 suaña-(i)

struggle

sigłiqi-(i)

stubborn

to be stubborn, sivunmuutu-(i)
 headstrong siqquq-(i)

to become
 stubborn

pitchigiit-(i)
 sivunmuu-(i)

<u>stuck</u>			<u>supple</u>	iqait-(i)
to get stuck		kalivit-	<u>sure, con-</u>	nalupqisunIt-(i)
<u>student</u>		ilisaqtuaq	<u>fidant</u>	
<u>study</u>		ilisaq-	<u>surface</u>	
<u>stumble</u>		putukkIt-(i)	surface, top	qaa
<u>stun</u>			to surface, emerge	pui-(i)
to stun, daze		tuquannguq-(t)	<u>surgeon</u>	pilaktuiri
<u>stupid</u>			<u>surgery</u>	
stupid person		aamaṇaaq	surgical incision, scar	pilaktugniQ
		uviḷḷik	to perform sur-	pilaktuq-(t)
to act stupid		uviḷḷiktaq-(i)	gery	pilaktui-(i)
<u>substitute</u>			<u>surpass</u>	qaanIq-(t)
a substitute		simmaun	<u>surround</u>	avat-(t)
to substitute, exchange for another		simmausIq-(t)		avatchI-(i)
<u>suckle</u>		miluk-(i)	<u>survey</u>	
<u>suddenly</u>		akkupaiñṇaq	surveyor's level, device for measuring land	nunniqun
		tavranḡatchiaq	to survey (the land)	nunniqi-(i)
		(see)-viñaq-(v-v)	<u>surveyor</u>	nunniqiri
<u>suffer</u>		naglikṣaaq-(i)	<u>survive</u>	pilluk-(i)
<u>sufficient</u>		naama-(i)	<u>suspect</u>	
<u>suffocate</u>		ipit-(t)	to suspect	ilimasuk-(i)
		ipi-(i)	to be suspected, to arouse suspicion; be suspicious	ilimanaq-(i)
<u>sugar</u>		avu	to cause to become suspicious, apprehensive	ilimatchai-(t)
to add sugar		avu-	<u>swallow</u>	
<u>sugarbowl</u>		avuqaḡvIk	to swallow	ii-(t)
<u>sulk</u>		ninaq-(i)		iisI-(i)
<u>summer</u>		upingaaq	<u>swamp</u>	misak
<u>sun</u>		siqiñiQ	<u>swan</u>	
<u>Sunday</u>		SavaiññiQ	whistling swan	qugruk
		MinguiqsiḡvIk	(Olor columbianus)	
<u>supper</u>		nullautaq	<u>swap</u>	simmIq-
to eat supper		nullautchIq-(i)		

<u>tattle</u>	quliaq-	<u>tendon</u>	nukik
<u>teach</u>	ilisauti-(t) ilisaaurri-(i)	<u>tense</u>	
		to be tense	siqquqsima-(i)
<u>teacher</u>	ilisaaurri	<u>tent</u>	tupiQ
<u>teakettle</u>	niuggiugun	to put up a tent	tupiq-
<u>teapot</u>	tiiliugun	<u>tern</u>	
<u>tear</u>		Arctic tern	mitqutailaq
tear (watering of eye)	qulvI	(<u>Sterna paradisaea</u>)	
to shed tears	qulvI-(i)	<u>thankful</u>	quya-(i)
<u>tear</u>		<u>that</u>	
to tear or rip	alik-(t)	<u>that one right there</u> (visible, not lengthy nor moving, near listener, away from speaker)	
something	aliksI-(i)		taamna abs.
for something to	alik-(i)		taaptuma rel.
tear or rip			taaptumanI loc.
<u>tease</u>			taaptumuna ter.
to tease, taunt	sanmiraq-(t)		taaptumanna abl.
to tease, make	kipagi-(t)		taaptumuuna via.
fun of	kipakliq-(i)		taaptumatun sim.
to tease or fight	agak-		taaptumina mod.
to be a tease,	aggana-(i)	<u>that one down there</u> (visible, not lengthy nor moving, away from both the speaker and the listener)	
troublesome			kanna abs.
<u>telephone</u>			kattuma rel.
a telephone	uqautitaun		kattumanI loc.
to telephone	ququula-		kattumuna ter.
<u>tell</u>	uqallauti-(t)		kattumanna abl.
			kattumuuna via.
<u>tempt</u>			kattumatun sim.
to tempt	ikligusaaq-(t)		kattumina mod.
	ikligusaaqlii-(i)	(visible, moving or lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)	
to become	ikligutchak-(i)		unna abs.
tempted			uttuma rel.
<u>ten</u>	qulit		uttumanI loc.
<u>tender</u>			uttumuna ter.
to be sore, tender	aksiya-(i)		uttumanna abl.
to be soft, tender	aqIt-(i)		uttumuuna via.
to the bite or touch			uttumatun sim.
			uttumina mod.

(not visible, downstairs, under the table, away from the speaker and the listener)

samna abs.
saptuma rel.
saptumanI loc.
saptumuṇa ter.
saptumaṇṇa abl.
saptumuuna via.
saptumatun sim.
saptumiṇa mod.

that one out there (visible, not moving nor lengthy, away from both the speaker and the listener)

kigṇa abs.
kiktuma rel.
kiktumanI loc.
kiktumuṇa ter.
kiktumaṇṇa abl.
kiktumuuna via.
kiktumatun sim.
kiktumiṇa mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy, away from both the speaker and the listener)

qagna abs.
qaktuma rel.
qaktumanI loc.
qaktumuṇa ter.
qaktumaṇṇa abl.
qaktumuuna via.
qaktumatun sim.
qaktumiṇa mod.

(not visible, immediately outside, away from the speaker and the listener)

qakimna abs.
qakiptuma rel.
qakiptumanI loc.
qakiptumuṇa ter.
qakiptumaṇṇa abl.
qakiptumuuna via.
qakiptumatun sim.
qakiptumiṇa mod.

that one over there (visible, not moving nor lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)

igṇa abs.
iktuma rel.

iktumanI loc.
iktumuṇa ter.
iktumaṇṇa abl.
iktumuuna via.
iktumatun sim.
iktumiṇa mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)

amna abs.
aptuma rel.
aptumanI loc.
aptumuṇa ter.
aptumaṇṇa abl.
aptumuuna via.
aptumatun sim.
aptumiṇa mod.

(not visible, in the next room or house or on the other side of a barrier)

amna abs.
aptuma rel.
aptumanI loc.
aptumuṇa ter.
aptumaṇṇa abl.
aptumuuna via.
aptumatun sim.
aptumiṇa mod.

that one up there (visible, not moving nor lengthy, away from both the speaker and the listener)

pigṇa abs.
piktuma rel.
piktumanI loc.
piktumuṇa ter.
piktumaṇṇa abl.
piktumuuna via.
piktumatun sim.
piktumiṇa mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy, away from the speaker and the listener)

pagna abs.
paktuma rel.
paktumanI loc.
paktumuṇa ter.
paktumaṇṇa abl.
paktumuuna via.
paktumatun sim.
paktumiṇa mod.

(not visible, upstairs, in heaven, away from the speaker and the listener)

pamna abs.
paptuma rel.
paptumanI loc.
paptumuṇa ter.
paptumaṇṇa abl.
paptumuuna via.
paptumatun sim.
paptumiṇa mod.

that one in there (visible, inside a dwelling or a large container, away from both the speaker and the listener)

kimña abs.
kiptuma rel.
kiptumanI loc.
kiptumuṇa ter.
kiptumaṇṇa abl.
kiptumuuna via.
kiptumatun sim.
kiptumiṇa mod.

(not visible, away from the speaker and the listener)

qamna abs.
qaptuma rel.
qaptumanI loc.
qaptumuṇa ter.
qaptumaṇṇa abl.
qaptumuuna via.
qaptumatun sim.
qaptumiṇa mod.

thaw

to thaw, melt auk-
to thaw to the point manṇuk-
where it can be cut,
of frozen meat

thoŋt

something stolen tigliaq
to steal tiglik-

then

and then aasii
then (past) taimanI
then (future) taimanigu

there

up there (visible, not moving nor extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, up there pikka
located up there pikanI loc.
to up there pikuṇa ter.
from up there pikaṇṇa abl.
through up there pikuuna via.

(visible, moving or extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, up there pagga
located up there paanI loc.
to up there pauṇa ter.
from up there paanṇa abl.
through up there pauna via.
(not visible, upstairs, in heaven)

it is up there pamma
located up there pamanI loc.
to up there pamuṇa ter.
from up there pamaṇṇa abl.
through up there pamuuna via.

down there (visible, not moving nor extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, down there kanna
located down there kananI loc.
to down there kanuṇa ter.
from down there kananṇa abl.
through down there kanuuna via.

(visible, moving or extended, away from the speaker and the listener)

there it is, down there unna
located down there unanI loc.
to down there unuṇa ter.
from down there unanṇa abl.
through down there unuuna via.

(not visible, under the table,
downstairs, way out in the
ocean)

it is down there samma
located down there samanI loc.
to down there samuŋa ter.
from down there samanŋa abl.
through down there samuuna via.

over there (visible, not moving
nor extended, away from the
speaker and the listener)

there it is, over there ikka
located over there ikanI loc.
to over there ikuŋa ter.
from over there ikaŋŋa abl.
through over there ikuuna via.

(visible, moving or extended,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

there it is, over there avva
located over there avanI loc.
to over there avuŋa ter.
from over there avanŋa abl.
through over there avuuna via.

(not visible, other side of a
barrier or in another room or
house, away from the speaker
and the listener)

it is over there amma
located over there amanI loc.
to over there amuŋa ter.
from over there amanŋa abl.
through over there amuuna via.

out there (visible, not moving
nor extended, away from the
speaker and the listener)

there it is, out there kigga
located out there kianI loc.
to out there kiŋuŋa ter.
from out there kianŋa abl.

through out there kiuna via.
(visible, moving or extended,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

there it is, out there qagga
located out there qaanI loc.
to out there qaŋuŋa ter.
from out there qaanŋa abl.
through out there qauna via.

(not visible, immediately out-
side the house or next door,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

there, out there qanŋma
located out there qanmanI loc.
to out there qanmuŋa ter.
from out there qanmanŋa abl.
through out there qanmuuna via.

in there (visible, inside a dwell-
ing or a large container, not
moving nor extended, away from
the speaker and the listener)

there it is, in there kivva
located in there kivanI loc.
to in there kivuŋa ter.
from in there kivanŋa abl.
through, in there kivuuna via.

(not visible, inside a dwelling
or a long large container, away
from the speaker and the listener)

in there qamma
located in there qamanI loc.
to in there gamuŋa ter.
from in there qamanŋa abl.
through in there gamuuna via.

right there (visible, not moving
or extended, away from the
speaker, near the listener)

there, right there tavra
located right tavrani loc.
there

to right there tavrunga ter.
 from right there tavranga abl.
 through right there tavruuna via.

(visible, moving or extended,
 away from the speaker, near
 the listener)

there, right there tamarra
 located right there tamaanI loc.

to right there tamaunga ter.
 from right there tamaanga abl.
 through right there tamuuna via.

thermometer uunaqtilaagun

these (visible, not lengthy
 nor moving)

these₂, these₃₊

ukuak, ukua	abs.
ukuak, ukua	rel.
ukuṅṅaṅṅI, ukunani	loc.
ukuṅṅuṅa, ukunuṅa	ter.
ukuṅṅaṅṅa, ukunaṅṅa	abl.
ukuṅṅuuna, ukunuuna	via.
ukuṅṅnaktun, ukunatitun	sim.
ukuṅṅniṅa, ukuniṅa	mod.

(visible, lengthy or moving)

these₂, these₃₊

matkuak, matkua	abs.
matkuak, matkua	rel.
matkuṅṅaṅṅI, matkunani	loc.
matkuṅṅuṅa, matkununga	ter.
matkuṅṅaṅṅa, matkunaṅṅa	abl.
matkuṅṅuuna, matkunuuna	via.
matkuṅṅnaktun, matkunatitun	sim.
matkuṅṅniṅa, matkuniṅa	mod.

thick

to be thick, e.g. maptu-(i)
 fabric, skin (not a
 liquid)

to be thick, of turḡu-(i)
 fur or hair

to be thick, kiniq-(i)
 of a liquid

thin

to be thin, of piak-(i)
 soup or gravy

to be thin, pannau-(i)
 skinny

think (see) +nasugi-(v-v)

to think isuma-(i)

to think about isumagi-(t)

to think over isumalaaq-(i)
 carefully

to think over, isummatigi-(t)
 ponder

this (visible, not lengthy nor
 moving)

una	abs.
uuma	rel.
uumanI	loc.
uumuṅa	ter.
uumanga	abl.
uumuuna	via.
uumatun	sim.
uumiṅa	mod.

(visible, lengthy or moving)

manna	abl.
mattuma	rel.
mattumanI	loc.
mattumuṅa	ter.
mattumaṅṅa	abl.
mattumuuna	via.
mattumatun	sim.
mattumiṅa	mod.

those

those down there (visible,
 not lengthy nor moving, away
 from the speaker and the lis-
 tener)

those₂, those₃₊

katkuak, katkua	abs.
katkuak, katkua	rel.
katkuṅṅaṅṅI, katkunani	loc.
katkuṅṅuṅa, katkununga	ter.
katkuṅṅaṅṅa, katkunaṅṅa	abl.
katkuṅṅuuna, katkunuuna	via.
katkuṅṅnaktun, katkunatitun	sim.
katkuṅṅniṅa, katkuniṅa	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

utkuak, utkua	abs.
utkuak, utkua	rel.
utkunnaŋnI, utkunanI	loc.
utkunnuŋa, utkununa	ter.
utkunnaŋŋa, utkunanaŋŋa	abl.
utkunnuuna, utkunuuna	via.
utkunnaktun, utkunatitun	sim.
utkunniŋa, utkuniŋa	mod.

(not visible, downstairs, un-
der the table, away from the
speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

sapkuak, sapkua	abs.
sapkuak, sapkua	rel.
sapkunnaŋnI, sapkunani	loc.
sapkunnuŋa, sapkununa	ter.
sapkunnaŋŋa, sapkunaŋŋa	abl.
sapkunnuuna, sapkunuuna	via.
sapkunnaktun, sapkunatitun	sim.
sapkunniŋa, sapkuniŋa	mod.

those in there (visible, inside
a dwelling or a large contain-
er, away from the speaker and
the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

kipkuak, kipkua	abs.
kipkuak, kipkua	rel.
kipkunnaŋnI, kipkunani	loc.
kipkunnuŋa, kipkununa	ter.
kipkunnaŋŋa, kipkunaŋŋa	abl.
kipkunnuuna, kipkunuuna	via.
kipkunnaktun, kipkunatitun	sim.
kipkunniŋa, kipkuniŋa	mod.

(not visible, away from the
speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

qapkuak, qapkua	abs.
qapkuak, qapkua	rel.
qapkunnaŋnI, qapkunani	loc.
qapkunnuŋa, qapkununa	ter.
qapkunnaŋŋa, qapkunaŋŋa	abl.
qapkunnuuna, qapkunuuna	via.
qapkunnaktun, qapkunatitun	sim.
qapkunniŋa, qapkuniŋa	mod.

those out there (visible, not
moving nor lengthy, away from
the speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

kikkuak, kikkua	abs.
kikkuak, kikkua	rel.
kikkunnaŋnI, kikkunani	loc.
kikkunnuŋa, kikkununa	ter.
kikkunnaŋŋa, kikkunaŋŋa	abl.
kikkunnuuna, kikkunuuna	via.
kikkunnaktun, kikkunatitun	sim.
kikkunniŋa, kikkuniŋa	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

qakkuak, qakkua	abs.
qakkuak, qakkua	rel.
qakkunnaŋnI, qakkunani	loc.
qakkunnuŋa, qakkununa	ter.
qakkunnaŋŋa, qakkunaŋŋa	abl.
qakkunnuuna, qakkunuuna	via.
qakkunnaktun, qakkunatitun	sim.
qakkunniŋa, qakkuniŋa	mod.

(not visible, immediately out-
side, away from the speaker
and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

qakipkuak, qakipkua	abs.
qakipkuak, qakipkua	rel.
qakipkunnaŋnI, qakipkunani	loc.
qakipkunnuŋa, qakipkununa	ter.
qakipkunnaŋŋa, qakipkunaŋŋa	abl.
qakipkunnuuna, qakipkunuuna	via.
qakipkunnaktun, qakipku- natitun	sim.
qakipkunniŋa, qakipkuniŋa	mod.

those over there (visible, not
moving nor lengthy, away from
the speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

ikkuak, ikkua	abs.
ikkuak, ikkua	rel.
ikkunnaŋnI, ikkunani	loc.
ikkunnuŋa, ikkununa	ter.
ikkunnaŋŋa, ikkunaŋŋa	abl.
ikkunnuuna, ikkunuuna	via.
ikkunnaktun, ikkunatitun	sim.
ikkunniŋa, ikkuniŋa	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

apkuak, apkua	abs.
apkuak, apkua	rel.
apkuṅnaṅṅI, apkunani	loc.
apkuṅnuṅa, apkuṅnuṅa	ter.
apkuṅnaṅṅa, apkuṅnaṅṅa	abl.
apkuṅnuuna, apkuṅnuuna	via.
apkuṅnaktun, apkunatitun	sim.
apkuṅniṅa, apkuniṅa	mod.

(not visible, in the next room
or house, away from the speak-
er and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

apkuak, apkua	abs.
apkuak, apkua	rel.
apkuṅnaṅṅI, apkunani	loc.
apkuṅnuṅa, apkuṅnuṅa	ter.
apkuṅnaṅṅa, apkuṅnaṅṅa	abl.
apkuṅnuuna, apkuṅnuuna	via.
apkuṅnaktun, apkunatitun	sim.
apkuṅniṅa, apkuniṅa	mod.

those right there (visible,
moving or lengthy, away from
the speaker, near the listen-
er)

those₂, those₃₊

taapkuak, taapkuak	abs.
taapkuak, taapkuak	rel.
taapkuṅnaṅṅI, taapkunani	loc.
taapkuṅnuṅa, taapkuṅnuṅa	ter.
taapkuṅnaṅṅa, taapkuṅnaṅṅa	abl.
taapkuṅnuuna, taapkuṅnuuna	via.
taapkuṅnaktun, tapkunatitun	sim.
taapkuṅniṅa, taapkuniṅa	mod.

those up there (visible, not
moving nor lengthy, away from
the speaker and the listener)

those₂, those₃₊

pikkuak, pikkua	abs.
pikkuak, pikkua	rel.
pikkuṅnaṅṅI, pikkunani	loc.
pikkuṅnuṅa, pikkununa	ter.
pikkuṅnaṅṅa, pikkunanaṅṅa	abl.
pikkuṅnuuna, pikkunuuna	via.
pikkuṅnaktun, pikkunatitun	sim.
pikkuṅniṅa, pikkuniṅa	mod.

(visible, moving or lengthy,
away from the speaker and the
listener)

those₂, those₃₊

pakkuak, pakkua	abs.
pakkuak, pakkua	rel.
pakkuṅnaṅṅI, pakkunani	loc.
pakkuṅnuṅa, pakkununa	ter.
pakkuṅnaṅṅa, pakkunanaṅṅa	abl.
pakkuṅnuuna, pakkunuuna	via.
pakkuṅnaktun, pakkunatitun	sim.
pakkuṅniṅa, pakkuniṅa	mod.

(not visible, upstairs, away
from the speaker and the lis-
tender)

those₂, those₃₊

papkuak, papkua	abs.
papkuak, papkua	rel.
papkuṅnaṅṅI, papkunani	loc.
papkuṅnuṅa, papkununa	ter.
papkuṅnaṅṅa, papkunanaṅṅa	abl.
papkuṅnuuna, papkunuuna	via.
papkuṅnaktun, papkunatitun	sim.
papkuṅniṅa, papkuniṅa	mod.

thread

thread	ivalu
to thread it=	nuvI-(t)
needle, bead	nuvirI-(i)
	nuvisI-(i)

three

pinasut

throat

iggiag

throb

to throb, of pulse	tigliqtaq-(i)
to throb, beat	pigliqtaq-(i)
of pulse or heart	

throw

to throw	igit-(t)
away	igitchI-(i)
to throw things	milluug-
at something	
to throw	miluqsauti-(t)
overhand	
to throw	naluk-(t)
underhand	

thrush

gray-cheeked thrush saviigaviig
(*Hylocichla minima*) piigag

thumb

kuvlu

thunder

thunder kalluk

to thunder kalluk-

Thursday

Sisammigñiq

tie

to tie, make a knot qilig-(t)

to tie, bind qiligsruuti-(t)

to tie down naqitaqsruq-(t)

to tie one's bootlaces sinIq-

time

(see) +vIk(v-n)

to tell time (see) +[n]uklaagman

+ [n]uklaaqpan

+ [n]ulkaagtug

-ngugman

-ngugpan

-ngugtuq

what time is it? qavsiñukpa

at what time? qavsiñukpan
(future)

at what time? qavsiñugman
(past or rou-
tinely)

tin can

ukkusigauraq

tingle

to tingle be- ikiaqtalaaq-(i)

cause of emo- quiññalaaq-(i)

tional stimulus

tired

(see) -nqu-(v-v)

to be tired, weary pilaiña-(i)

to become tired pilaiq-(i)

to tire someone pilaiqsit-(t)

out to be bone-tired sanñIq-(i)

with muscles aching
from fatigue

tobacco

chewing tobacco uilaaksraq

tobacco (smoking) taugaaqIq

to chew tobacco uilaag-(i)

to smoke tobacco taugaaqIq-(i)

today

uvlupak

toe

putuguq

together

(see) +gasIq-(v-v)

together, as a group atautchikun

toilet

anagvIk

toilet paper

iquutiksraq

tolerate

manimmI-

tomorrow

uvlaaku

day after tomorrow uvlaakutqigu

tongue

uqaq

tonight

tonight, all night unnuapak

during tonight unnuagu

last night unnuag

too

(see) +mmI-(v-v)

tool

savalgun

tooth

tooth kigun

false tooth kigutinñuaq

to lose a tooth kigutaiq-(i)

to remove a tooth kigutaiq-(t)

to brush one's kigutigiksaq-(i)
teeth

toothbrush

kigutigiksaun

toothpick

kupkilñ

to pick one's kupkilI-(i)
teeth with a tooth-
pick

top

topmost one	qullIQ
top side	qaa
to be on top	qaananiit-(i)

toss

to toss, fling it up in the air	naluk-(t)
to toss goodies for a scramble, part of the Nalukataq celebration	paatchui-(i)

touch

to touch	aksIk-(t)
to touch lightly	aksia-(t)

tow

to tow, pull	kalit-
--------------	--------

town

nunaagqIQ

toy

piuraaq

trail

apqun

translate

mumik-(t)
mumiksI-(i)

trap

leg-hold trap	nanigiaq
to trap, entrap	naniq-(t)
to engage in trapping animals	nanigiaqtuq-(i)

trash

suaqluk

trash can

iqqaivIk
suaqlukuvIk

travel

to travel from place to place	yugit-(i)
to be traveling, enroute	iglau-(i) igliq-(i)
to travel by boat	umiaqtuq-(i)
to travel downriver	ataaq-(i)

tree

napaaqtuq

trip

to take a trip	aullaq-(i)
to trip, stumble; to cause to stumble, trip	naakIt-(t) putukkIt-(i)

truly

ilumun

trumpet

nipauqluktaun

trunk

trunk, luggage	kiguunniq
----------------	-----------

try

(see) +nIt-(v-v)
+niuraq-(v-v)
+niuraqillak-(v-v)

to try, attempt	uuktuaq-
-----------------	----------

Tuesday

AippiqñiQ

tug-of-war

to play tug-of-war	nuqiittaurraq-(i)
-----------------------	-------------------

tumble

to tumble over, turn a somersault	naparaq-(i)
--------------------------------------	-------------

tundra

flat tundra	natignaq
-------------	----------

turn

to turn, change direction	sagu-(i)
to turn something over, face down or with its opening facing downward, as a cup; to turn something upside down	palut-(t) palutchI-(i)
to turn it on, e.g. radio, heater, light	ikit-(t)
to turn on a machine, e.g. car, washing machine, dishwasher	aullaqtit-(t)

tussock

maniQ

tweezers

puyyuugaurak

twilight

twilight or sunrise	tanuqaq
to become twilight	tanugaksI-

two malguk
type
 to type, use the aglautitaq-
 typewriter
typewriter aglautitaun

Uu

unable
 to be unable paya-(t)
 to manage or defeat

unafraid
 to be not afraid iqsinIt-(i)
 to be unafraid, nuyuit-(i)
 of animals

unashamed
 to be unashamed kanquit-(i)
 kanjusunIt-(i)

uncertain
 to be uncertain nalupqigi-(t)
 about
 to be uncer- nalupqinaq-(i)
 tain, unpredictable
 uncertain, nalupqisuk-(i)
 doubtful

uncle aqaaluk

unclutter
 to be uncluttered qattaq-(i)
 to unclutter, salummaksaq-
 make neat and orderly

uncomfortable
 to feel uncomfortable iluit-(i)

unconscious
 to become un- naluksrIt-(i)
 conscious gaurimaiq-(i)
 to be unconscious gaurimait-(i)

undecided
 to be undecided, naligunna-(i)
 not have made up
 one's mind
 to have difficulty naligut-(i)
 deciding among many
 choices, unable to make
 up one's mind

understand
 to understand the kaniqsI-
 meaning of sivuniqsI-
 to understand, puttusriI-(i)
 comprehend

undress annugaiq-
 annugaiyaq-

unequaled
 to be un- annaktiksrait-(i)
 equaled in one's
 accomplishments or abilities

unhappy
 to be unhappy ipiqtusuk-(i)
 to show unhappiness niqaq-(i)
 by being silent or sullen

unpredictable nalupqinaq-(i)

unravel
 to unravel anivraq-(t)
 anivrai-(i)

up
 up there (see) there
 to go up, ascend gunmuk-(i)
 (e.g. of an airplane,
 kite, thermometer reading)
 to go up, climb up mayuq-(i)

upset
 to upset the order akatchI-
 of someone's activity
 to upset, cause iluilliqsit-(t)
 someone to worry
 to become upset, uniaritchak-(i)
 begin to worry

upstairs qilaguaq

urge (see) - [t] quuq- (v-v)

urinate quI-

urine quq

use (see) +tuq- (n-v)

to use, utilize atuq-

to use it up nuqut- (t)

to become used up nuqu- (i)

usually (see) +[s] uu- (v-v)

utensils

kitchen utensils nigifñiutit

utter

to utter a sound, nivlIq- (i)
express oneself audibly

uvula uqalauraq

Vv

vacation

to take a vaca- aliiqisiaq- (i)
tion or rest

valley natignaaq

valuable

to be valuable, akisu- (i)
expensive

vanish piiq- (i)
tammaq- (i)

village nunaqqIq

violin nuqaqtiligauraq

visible nuisa- (i)
tautunnaq- (i)
qiñignaq- (i)

visit

to visit a sick person taku- (i)

to visit socially isiqattaq- (i)

voice

voice nipi

to have a high- qatikIt- (i)
pitched voice

to have a low- qatitu- (i)
pitched voice

vomit

something vomited up migiaq

to vomit migiaq-

vowel taiñguraq

Ww

wade

to wade, walk ipigaaq- (i)
through water

wag

to wag the tail papiqqila-

wagtail

yellow wagtail misiqqaaqauraq
(Motacilla flava)

waistband

matiqti

wait

to wait utaqqI-

to wait expectantly nikpaq- (i)

wait a minute! aaqagu
aannagu

wake

to wake up itiq- (i)

to wake up early itigiaq- (i)

to wake someone itiqsaq- (t)
up itiqsai- (i)

walk

to walk, move pisuaq- (i)
about on foot pisukataq- (i)

wall

katchI

walrus

aiviQ

(Odobenus rosmarus)

want

(see)+[s]uk- (v-v)

to not want, reject naggugi- (t)

to have a need; piillliuq- (i)
to lack

war

to wage war anuyak- (i)

warm

to warm oneself pasiksiaq- (i)
by the fire

to warm oneself uunnaaksiaq- (i)

to be warm uunnaak- (i)

to be warmer uunaŋhaaq- (i)

to warm uunaqsipkaq- (t)
something up

warn

kilik- (t)
kiliksI- (i)

wart

unnuQ

wash

to wash the hands or face iqagi-

to wash the puggutchiqi- (i)
dishes puggutauraqi- (i)

to wash clothes iqaqsrI- (i)

to wash the floors or tilak-
any large surface area

wash basin

iqaqqivIk

wash tub

uaqsivIk

wasp

solitary wasp milugiaq

waste basket

suaqlukuvIk
iqqaivIk

watch

watch, clock siqiñguraq

to watch, look, observe qiñiq-

to watch over, munagi- (t)

take care of munaqsrI- (i)

gaunagi- (t)

gaunaksrI- (i)

water

water, not drinkable imaq

potable water, fresh water imiQ

very deep water mitailaq

to make water by immiuq- (i)

melting ice or snow

to get water in immak- (i)

one's boots

wave

wave, swell on ocean injiulik

to wave, signal by isaaqtala-
moving the arm and hand

way

way, route, iglauniksraq
path of travel

way, road apqun

which way? suñnanmun

to be in the piñailutau- (i)
way; be a hindrance

weak

to be weak, lack- sayait- (i)
ing vitality

to be weak, lack- qapaña- (i)
ing in strength saññiit- (i)
of body or muscle

weapon

satkuq

wear

(see)+tuq- (n-v_i)

weary

(see)-nnu- (v-v)

weasel

least weasel naulayuq
(Mustela nivalis)

shorttailed weasel, itigiag
ermine (*Mustela erminea*)

weather sila

to be good weather silagIk-(i)

to be stormy silaqIuk-(i)

Wednesday PinatchigñiQ

week savaiññiQ

welcome

a welcome, greeting paglan

to welcome pagla-(t)

well (see)+suq-(v-v)
-yuq-(v-v)
-lluataq-(v-v)

a well, underground nivviaq
source of water

to be well, not sick nakuu-(i)

to become well nakuuqsI-(i)
after an illness

wet

to be wet or damp ailaq-(i)

to become wet, damp ailaqi-(i)

to become soaking mitchak-(i)
wet

to become wet or damp agIt-
(due to rain, mist, fog,
damp snowflakes, waves)

whale

bowhead whale agviQ
(*Balaena mysticetus*)

gray whale agvigluaq
(*Eschrichtius glaucus*).

killer whale aaglu
(*Grampus rectipinna*)

beluga whale qilalugaq
(*Delphinapterus leucas*)

whale skin with a strip maktak
of blubber

to set up a whal- umiggIq-(i)
ing crew

to be out at ataaqtuq-(i)
whaling camp on
the ice

to hunt whales agviqsiuq-(i)

to kill a whale agvak-(i)

whaling festival nalukataq

what? suna

where? naup
sumI

to where? sumun

from where? sumiñ

whetstone sillñ

while ago (see)+^paaalluk-(v-v)

a little while ago akkuqisuuraq

a long while ago akkusaagruk

in a little aaqagukisuuraqu
while

whimbrel siituvak
(*Numenius phaeopus*)

whip

a whip mapkuqtaun

to whip, spank ipigaqtuq-(t)
repeatedly

whisker umik

white

something white; qatiqtaaq
the color white

a white person tanik
naluaqmiu

to be white qatiq-(i)

whitefish

round whitefish qaaktaq
(*Prosopium cylindraceum*)

broad whitefish pikuktuuq
(*Coregonus nasus*)

Arctic cisco, large aanaakIq
round-nosed whitefish
(*Coregonus autumnalis*)

<u>white out</u> (of weather)	quviugagnaq	to wipe after defecating	iquq-
<u>whittle</u>	sana-	to wipe one's nose	kakkIk-
<u>why</u>	summan	<u>wise</u>	isumatu-(i)
<u>wide</u>		<u>wish</u>	
something wide	sillaq	to wish	ququq-(i)
to be wide, broad	silik-(i)	<u>wolf</u>	amaguq
to be wide (of an object)	niġutu-(i)	(<u>Canis lupus</u>)	
<u>wife</u>	nuliaq	<u>wolverine</u>	qavvIk
		(<u>Gulo gulo</u>)	
<u>will</u>	(see)+niaq-(v-v)	<u>woman</u>	aġnaq
<u>willingness</u>	piyumman	old woman	aaquaksraq
<u>willow</u>	uqpIk	young woman	niviaqsiaq
<u>win</u>	akima-	<u>wood</u>	qiruk
<u>wind, gale</u>	anuġI	<u>word</u>	uqaluk
for the wind to become calm	anuġaiq-	<u>work</u>	
to become windy	anuqqak-	work, a job	savaaq
to be windy	anuġiIq-(i)	to work, function	savak-(i)
for there to be a breeze	anuġsralaaq-(i)	to work on	savak-(t) iluqaqsrug-(t)
<u>wind</u>		<u>worker</u>	(see)-tkuayaaq(name-n) †ti(v-n)
to wind something into a ball; to fold something	imu-(t) imurI-(i) imusI-(i)	a worker	savakti
<u>window</u>	igalauraq	<u>worm</u>	qupilguq
<u>wing</u>	isaġuq	<u>worn</u>	
<u>winter</u>	ukiug	to be worn, showing the effects of wear and tear	nuġu-(i)
this winter	ukiupak	to be worn out, tired, exhausted	piġaina-(i)
last winter	ukiug	<u>worry</u>	
during the winter	ukiumI	to worry a lot	uġiarI-(i)
next winter	ukiutqigu	to worry about someone's safety	piġigi-(t)
<u>wipe</u>		to worry, be troubled	isumaaluk-(i)
to wipe one's hands	ivik-		

would (see) +nayaq-(v-v)

wound iki

wrap

to wrap with binding or tape nimiqsruq-(t)

to wrap, enfold in a covering puuq-(t)

wrapper, covering puuksraq

wrestle

to be wrestling playfully suguuraaq-

to wrestle not playfully suguk-

to wrestle with wrists interlocked aqamak-(i)

wring

to wring, squeeze out liquid sivvuq-(t)
sivvuqsI-(i)

wringer, machine sivvuun

write

to write aglak-

to write leisurely aglauraaq-(i)

wrong

wrong one killluq

to be wrong, mistaken killlukuaq-(i)

to be wrong, unlawful, not functioning properly iluit-(i)

Xx

Xerox

Xerox machine arrilun

to make Xerox copies arrilI-

Yy

yawn

to yawn aatchauq-(i)

year ukiuq

yearn kipigniuq-(i)

yell

to yell (usually in pain or when in danger) avaala-(i)

to yell, make noise nipaala-(i)

yellow

something yellow; the color yellow quqsugtaa

to be yellow quqsuq-(i)

yesterday ikpaksraq
unnunman

young

young person nutaqaq

young man of marriageable age nukatpiaq

young woman of marriageable age niviaqsiaq

young of animal piayaaq

young offspring of birds pialaaq

to be young in years nutau-(i)
ukiukIt-(i)

Zz

zip

zip, fasten with a zipper sipaq-

zipper sipaq

zoo nigrutigaqvik

